

**GNR.225 of 17 March 2000: National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000**  
( continued )

**SCHEDULE 2: FORMS**  
( continued )

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MIB      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of a manufacturer/importer/builder of vehicles |
| MMC      | mass measuring certificate  |
| MNP      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of a manufacturer of number plates             |
| MTN1     | Application and notice i.r.o. motor trade/number and blank, temporary permits             |
| MTN2     | Certificate of registration in respect of motor trade number                              |
| MTN3     | motor trade number licence and licence disc   |
| MVI      | Confirmation certificate in respect of motor vehicle                                      |
| MVL1     | motor vehicle licence and licence disc  |
| MVL1-M   | motor vehicle licence and licence and roadworthy certificate disc                         |
| MVL1-RW  | motor vehicle licence and licence disc and roadworthy certificate                         |
| MVL2     | Assessment for licensing of   |
| MVLX     | motor vehicle licence   |
| MVR1-MIB | Application for initial registration of a motor vehicle                                   |
| NCD      | Notice to collect document  |
| NCO      | Notification of change of ownership/sale of motor vehicle                                 |
| NCP      | Notification of change of address or particulars of person or organisation                |
| NL       | Notice i.r.o. licensing of vehicle  |
| NRD      | Receipt in respect of confiscated document  |
| NRL      | Notice to apply for registration/licensing of motor vehicle                               |
| NTD      | Notice to discontinue operation of motor vehicle  |
| NVM      | Notification of vehicle model   |
| OP6      | Notice in respect of performance of operator  |
| PD1      | Application for professional driving permit   |
| POD      | Particulars of paper card type driving licence  |
| RC1      | Certificate of registration in respect of motor vehicle                                   |
| RC1-M    | Temporary certificate of registration   |
| R1       | Application and notice i.r.o. registration as instructor                                  |
| RLF      | Application for refund of licence fees  |
| RLV      | Application for registration and licensing of motor vehicle                               |
| RNC      | Traffic register number certificate   |
| RO       | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of authorised officer                          |
| RTS      | Roadworthiness test sheet   |
| RTS      | “Padwaardigheidstoetsvel en toetsnommer”  |
| SOA      | Affidavit i.r.o. built-up motor vehicle   |
| SP       | Special permit  |
| TDL      | Temporary driving licence/pr. driving permit  |
| TLL      | Theory test for learner’s licence   |
| TP       | Temporary permit  |
| TS1      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration as testing station                             |
| TSP1     | Application for temporary/special permit  |
| VDC      | Certificate of deregistration in respect of motor vehicle                                 |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|   |      |   |
|---|------|---|
| #cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#<br><b>NOTICE TO APPLY FOR<br/>REGISTRATION/LICENSING OF<br/>MOTOR VEHICLE</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) | #cL# | #cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#<br><b>KENNISGEWING OM AANSOEK TE DOEN VIR<br/>REGISTRASIE/LISENSIËRING VAN<br/>MOTORVOERTUIG</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
|---|------|---|

|  |                            |                               |   |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | postal address<br>posadres | street address<br>straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X) |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/<br>REPRESENTATIVE     | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/<br>VERTEENWOORDIGER  |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of identification (mark with X)        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="width: 25%;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="width: 50%;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>  | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID  | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Identification number                       | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID              | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surname and initials                        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> and <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                              |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |                       |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|
| <b>NOTICE OF TERMINATION</b> | B  | <b>KENNISGEWING VAN BEËINDIGING</b> |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |                       |
| Date of termination          | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0                                 | : | : | : | : | Y/J |  | M |  | D | Datum van beëindiging |
| 2:0                          | :  | :                                   | : | : |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |                       |
| Y/J                          |  | M                                   |   | D |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |                       |

| DECLARATION   | C  | VERKLARING  |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
|---|--|---|---|-------------|------|------|--|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|--|---|--|---|--|-------|---|
| I, the  | Ek, die  |   |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
|   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">organisation's proxy<br/>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width: 50%;">organisation's representative<br/>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>   | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde   | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger  |   |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| (a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and<br><br>(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both. | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Signature .....</td> <td style="width: 70%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> </table> | Signature .....                                     | Handtekening  | Place ..... | Plek | Date | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0 | : | : | : | : | Y/J |  | M |  | D |  | Datum | (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en<br><br>(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide. |
| Signature .....   | Handtekening   |   |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| Place .....   | Plek   |   |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| Date  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table>   | 2:0   | :   | :           | :    | :    | Y/J  |     | M |   | D |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| 2:0   | :  | :   | :   | :           |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
| Y/J   |  | M   |   | D           |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |
|   | Datum  |   |   |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |       |   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY                         |   | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK                        |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Fees paid and receipt number (registration) | R _____ and <input type="text"/>  | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer (registrasie) |  |
| <b>date of application</b> (effective date) | <input type="text"/> :0 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D       | <b>Datum van aansoek</b> (effektiewe datum)   |  |
| Name and signature of counter official      | Name/Naam _____ Signature/Handtekening _____ Date/Datum _____   | Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte      |  |
| Approved                                    | <input type="text"/> yes / ja or of <input type="text"/> no / nee   | Goedgekeur                                    |  |
| Status of vehicles                          | <input type="text"/> new / nuut <input type="text"/> used / gebruik <input type="text"/> built-up / opgebou | Status van voertuie                           |  |
| Police clearance required                   | <input type="text"/> yes / ja or of <input type="text"/> no / nee   | Polisieklaring benodig                        |  |

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Roadworthiness certification required  | <input type="text"/> yes / ja or of <input type="text"/> no / nee                                     | Padwaardigheidsertifisering benodig  |  |
| Date evaluated   | <input type="text"/> :0 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D | Datum geëvalueer   |  |
| Evaluated by (Surname and initials)  | <input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/> en <input type="text"/>                                 | Geëvalueer deur (van en voorletters)   |  |
|  | Signature/Handtekening _____ Date/Datum _____   |  |  |
| <b>Date of registration</b> (effective date)                                   | <input type="text"/> :0 <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D | <b>Datum van registrasie</b> (effektiewe datum)                                  |  |
| Name and signature of authorising official                                     | Name/Naam _____ Signature/Handtekening _____ Date/Datum _____   | Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte                                       |  |
| Name and signature of data capturing official                                  | Name/Naam _____ Signature/Handtekening _____ Date/Datum _____   | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte                                  |  |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued | <input type="text"/>  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik |  |

**Form MMC**

**MASS MEASURING CERTIFICATE /  
MASSAMEETSERTIFIKAAT**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**MASS MEASURING CERTIFICATE**  
 (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**MASSAMEETSERTIFIKAAT**  
 (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Issued without erasures or alterations.

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderings.

No

| PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE  |                                   | BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG   |   |   |                                |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Chassis number/VIN  | <input type="text"/>              | Onderstelnummer/VIN  | <input type="text"/>                                    |   |                                |
| Licence number<br>(if available)  | <input type="text"/>              | Lisensienommer<br>(indien beskikbaar)  | <input type="text"/>                                    |   |                                |
| Description (e.g. White<br>Toyota Dyna dropside)  | <input type="text"/>              | Beskrywing (bv. Wit<br>Toyota Dyna valkantbak)   | <input type="text"/>                                    |   |                                |
| Tare  | <input type="text"/> Kg           | Tarra  | <input type="text"/>                                    |   |                                |
| <b>Fixed equipment on vehicle</b> (mark with X)<br>For information only - may not invalidate weighing |                                   | <b>Vaste toerusting op voertuig</b> (merk met X)<br>Slegs ter inligting - kan nie weeg ongeldig maak nie |   |   |                                |
| Winch<br>Wenas  | Crane<br>Hyskraan                 | Bullbar<br>Bosbreker   | Towbar<br>Sleephaak                                     | Spare wheel<br>Noodwiel   | Auxiliary Engine<br>Hulp-enjin |
| Extra fuel tank<br>Ekstra<br>brandstoftenk  | Emergency tools<br>Noodgereedskap | Fifth wheel<br>Leunwa-bed  | Rear underrun<br>protection<br>Agterinry-<br>beskerming | Fixing for<br>demountable<br>body Hegting vir<br>verwyderbare bak | Canopy<br>Kappie               |

| CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY   |  | SERTIFIKAAT UITGEREIK DEUR   |                      |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| Name of entity<br>operating apparatus                         | <input type="text"/>   | Naam van entiteit wat<br>apparaat bedryf                               | <input type="text"/> |
| Street address of entity<br>operating apparatus               | <input type="text"/>   | Straatadres van entiteit<br>wat apparaat bedryf                        | <input type="text"/> |
| Identification number of<br>nominated person                  | <input type="text"/>   | Identifikasienommer van<br>genomineerde persoon                        | <input type="text"/> |
| Surname and<br>initials of nominated<br>person                | <input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>  | Van en voorletters<br>van genomineerde<br>persoon                      | <input type="text"/> |
| Date weighed  | <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D | Datum geweeg   | <input type="text"/> |
| Registering Authority<br>that approved the apparatus          | <input type="text"/>   | Registrasie-owerheid wat<br>die apparaat goedgekeur het                | <input type="text"/> |
| Official office stamp and<br>signature of nominated<br>person | <input type="text"/><br>(Signature/Handtekening)   | Amtelike kantoorstempel en<br>handtekening van<br>genomineerde persoon | <input type="text"/> |
| Name and signature<br>of applicant                            | <input type="text"/><br>(Name/Naam) (Signature/Handtekening)   | Naam en handtekening<br>van aansoeker                                  | <input type="text"/> |

| FOR REGISTERING AUTHORITY/<br>PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION USE ONLY |                        | NET VIR REGISTRASIE-OWERHEID/<br>PROVINSIALE ADMINISTRASIE GEBRUIK |                      |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <b>AUTHORISING OFFICIAL</b>                                      |                        | <b>MAGTIGINGSBEAMPTE</b>   |                      |
| <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> |
| Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum   | <input type="text"/> |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|                                |  |                                   |   |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|---|----------------------|
| <b>DATA CAPTURING OFFICIAL</b> |  | <b>DATAVASLEGGINGSBEAMPTTE</b>    |   |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
| Vehicle register number        | <input type="text"/>   | Voertuigregisternommer            |   |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
| Date of transaction            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2:0</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0                               | : | : | : | Y/J |  | M | D | Datum van transaksie |
| 2:0                            | :  | :                                 | : |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
| Y/J                            |  | M                                 | D |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
| User and infrastructure number | <input type="text"/>   | Gebruiker-en infrastruktuurnommer |   |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |
| Name/Naam                      | Signature/Handtekening   | Date/Datum                        |   |   |   |     |  |   |   |                      |

### Form MNP / Vorm MNP

## APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF A MANUFACTURER OF NUMBER PLATES / AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VERVAARDIGER VAN NOMMERPLATE

MNP(3)(2005/07)

MNP

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>APPLICATION AND NOTICE</b><br/><b>I.R.O.</b><br/><b>REGISTRATION OF A</b><br/><b>MANUFACTURER OF</b><br/><b>NUMBER PLATES</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p> |
|---|

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING</b><br/><b>T.O.V.</b><br/><b>REGISTRASIE VAN 'N</b><br/><b>VERVAARDIGER VAN</b><br/><b>NOMMERPLATE</b><br/>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</p> |
|---|

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

| LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS                | Mark with X<br>Merk met X | Parts of the form to be completed<br>Dele van die vorm om in te vul | LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES                 |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>                      |                           |   | <b>AANSOEK OM:</b>                            |
| Registration as a manufacturer               |                           | A C   | Registrasie as 'n vervaardiger                |
| Duplicate of certificate of registration     |                           | A C   | Duplikaat van sertifikaat van registrasie     |
| <b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>                   |                           |   | <b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>       |
| Particulars of person (eg ID, name, address) |                           | A C   | Besonderhede van persoon (by ID, naam, adres) |
| Termination of business                      |                           | A B C   | Beëindiging van besigheid                     |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF MANUFACTURER                        |   | A   |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN VERVAARDIGER    |   |
|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Type of acceptable identification (mark with X)    | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. | <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh. reg. nr. | Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie (merk met X)                  |                                  |   |
| Identification number                              | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Identifikasienommer              |   |
| Nature of organisation (mark with X)               | <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business eenmansaak              | <input type="checkbox"/> private company privaatskappy      | <input type="checkbox"/> close corporation beslote korporasie | Aard van instelling (merk met X) |   |
|  | <input type="text"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):        |   |   |                                  |   |
| Name of organisation                               | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Naam van instelling              |   |
| E-mail address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | E-pos adres                      |   |
| Contact telephone number during day                | <input type="text"/> (code/kode)                                  | -   | <input type="text"/> (number/nommer)                          | Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags      |   |
| Facsimile number                                   | <input type="text"/> (code/kode)                                  | -   | <input type="text"/> (number/nommer)                          | Faksimileenommer                 |   |
| Postal address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | <input type="text"/>             | Posadres  |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Voorstad                         |   |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | <input type="text"/>             | Stad/Dorp (postal code/poskode)                         |
| Street address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | <input type="text"/>             | Straatadres   |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Voorstad                         |   |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | <input type="text"/>             | Stad/Dorp (postal code/poskode)                         |
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres                  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres           |                                  | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X) |

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY                            |   | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE            |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Capacity of proxy                               | <input type="text"/>  |  | Hoedanigheid van gevolmagtigde                                      |  |
| Type of acceptable identification (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID                  | Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie (merk met X) |
| Identification number                           | <input type="text"/>  |  | Identifikasienommer   |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                  | <input type="text"/>  |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID                           |  |
| Surname and Initials                            | <input type="text"/>  |  | and <input type="text"/> en <input type="text"/> Van en voorletters |  |

| ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE                   |   | INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER         |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| (if different from proxy)                       |   | (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)     |   |  |
| Type of acceptable identification (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID                  | Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie (merk met X) |
| Identification number                           | <input type="text"/>  |  | Identifikasienommer   |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                  | <input type="text"/>  |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID                           |  |
| Surname and initials                            | <input type="text"/>  |  | and <input type="text"/> en <input type="text"/> Van en voorletters |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|                              |  |                                     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |                       |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|-----------------------|
| <b>NOTICE OF TERMINATION</b> | <b>B</b>   | <b>KENNISGEWING VAN BEËINDIGING</b> |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |                       |
| Date of termination          | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">20:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 20:                                 | : | : | : | Y/J | M | D |  | Datum van beëindiging |
| 20:                          | :  | :                                   | : |   |   |     |   |   |  |                       |
| Y/J                          | M  | D                                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |                       |

|   |          |                   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |
|---|----------|-------------------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|
| <b>DECLARATION</b>  | <b>C</b> | <b>VERKLARING</b> |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |
| <p>I, the <span style="float: right;">Ek, die</span></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">proxy<br/>gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">representative<br/>verteenwoordiger</div> </div> <p>(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Signature .....</p> <p>Place .....</p> <p>Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">20:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Datum</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; font-size: small;"> <p>(a) Verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.</p> </div> </div> |          |                   | 20: | : | : | : | Y/J | M | D |  |
| 20:   | :        | :                 | :   |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |
| Y/J   | M        | D                 |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |

|   |                               |                        |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|-----|---|---|--|--|
| <b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>  | <b>NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK</b> |                        |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Date of application</b><br>(effective date) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">20:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>  | 20:                           | :                      | :          | :   | Y/J | M | D |  | <b>Datum van aansoek</b><br>(effektiewe datum)     |
| 20:   | :                             | :                      | :          |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| Y/J   | M                             | D                      |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Name and signature of counter official</b><br><table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Name/Naam</td> <td style="width: 30%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Signature/Handtekening</td> <td style="width: 40%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Date/Datum</td> </tr> </table>   | Name/Naam                     | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum | <b>Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte</b> |     |   |   |  |  |
| Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening        | Date/Datum             |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Approved</b><br><table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">yes<br/>ja</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">or<br/>of</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">no<br/>nee</td> </tr> </table>   | yes<br>ja                     | or<br>of               | no<br>nee  | <b>Goedgekeur</b>                               |     |   |   |  |  |
| yes<br>ja   | or<br>of                      | no<br>nee              |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Date of registration</b><br>(effective date) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">20:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 20:                           | :                      | :          | :   | Y/J | M | D |  | <b>Datum van registrasie</b><br>(effektiewe datum) |
| 20:   | :                             | :                      | :          |   |     |   |   |  |  |
| Y/J   | M                             | D                      |            |   |     |   |   |  |  |

|   |  |                        |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and signature of authorising official  | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and signature of data capturing official   | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingbeampte |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration of number plate manufacturer issued | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |                        |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie van nommerplaatvervaardiger uitgereik |
|   |  |                        |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Form MTN1 / Vorm MHN1**

APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. MOTOR TRADE NUMBER AND BLANK  
TEMPORARY PERMITS /  
AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. MOTORHANDELNOMMER EN BLANKO  
TYDELIKE PERMITTE

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.





|  |                            |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                                    |  |  |  |   |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Street address                                     | <input type="text"/>       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                                    |  |  |  | Stad/Dorp   |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Voorstad             |                                    |  |  |  |   |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="text"/> | Stad/Dorp<br>(postal code/poskode) |  |  |  |   |
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | postal address<br>posadres | street address<br>straatadres |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |                                    |  |  |  | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X) |

| ORGANISATION PROXY                   |  |                  | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE  |   |                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| Type of identification (mark with X) | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr | RSA ID<br>RSA ID | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |                      |                    |
| Identification number                | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                              | Identifikasienommer                       |                      |                    |
| Country of issue if foreign ID       | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                              | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |                      |                    |
| Surname and initials                 | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                              | and                                       | <input type="text"/> | Van en voorletters |

| ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE        |  |                  | INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER     |   |                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| (if different from proxy)            |  |                  | (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde) |   |                      |                    |
| Type of identification (mark with X) | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr | RSA ID<br>RSA ID | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID       | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |                      |                    |
| Identification number                | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                                    | Identifikasienommer                       |                      |                    |
| Country of issue if foreign ID       | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                                    | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |                      |                    |
| Surname and initials                 | <input type="text"/>                       |                  |                                    | and                                       | <input type="text"/> | Van en voorletters |

| MOTOR TRADE NUMBER(S) AND TEMPORARY PERMITS   |                              | <b>B</b>              |                                 | MOTORHANDELNOMMER(S) EN TYDELIKE PERMITTE |  |  |                        |  |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|--|
| Business  | manufacturer<br>vervaardiger | importer<br>invoerder | builder<br>bouer                | motor dealer<br>motorhandelaar            | motor transport contractor<br>motor transport ondernemer | financial institution<br>finansiële instelling | Besigheid              |  |
| Type of motor trade number and quantity (mark with X)                                       | none<br>geen                 | or<br>of              | motor transport<br>motorvervoer | motor vehicle<br>motorvoertuig            | motor cycle<br>motorfiets                                | and<br>en                                      | <input type="text"/>   | Soort motorhandelnommer en aantal (merk met X)               |
| Purpose for which motor trade number(s) is required (mark with X)                           | delivery<br>aflewering       | sale<br>verkoop       | exchange<br>ruiling             | repair<br>herstel                         | building<br>bou  | testing<br>toets                               | repossess<br>terugneem | Doel waarvoor motorhandelnummer(s) verlang word (merk met X) |
| Number of blank temporary permits   | none<br>geen                 | or<br>of              | <input type="text"/>            | #   | Aantal blanko tydelike permitte                          |  |                        |  |
| Blank permits are issued in books of ten # Blanko permitte word in boeke van tien uitgereik |                              |                       |                                 |   |  |  |                        |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |   |  |  |                                |  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|-----|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| <b>NOTICE I.R.O MOTOR TRADE NUMBER/TEMPORARY PERMIT</b>                          | <b>C</b>  | <b>KENNISGEWING T.O.V MOTORHANDELNOMMER/TYDELIKE PERMIT</b>                          |  |                                |  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
| Motor trade number(s)/ permit(s) concerned (attach a separate list if necessary) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Motorhandelnummer(s)/ permit(te) betrokke (heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig) |  |                                |  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
| Indicate nature of notice (mark with X)  | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">licensing<br/>lisensiering</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">cancellation<br/>kansellasië</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">theft/lost<br/>diefstal/verloor</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">registration certificate<br/>registrasiesertifikaat</td> </tr> </table>   | licensing<br>lisensiering  | cancellation<br>kansellasië                        | theft/lost<br>diefstal/verloor | registration certificate<br>registrasiesertifikaat | Dui aard van kennisgewing aan (merk met X) |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
| licensing<br>lisensiering  | cancellation<br>kansellasië   | theft/lost<br>diefstal/verloor   | registration certificate<br>registrasiesertifikaat |                                |  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
| Date of change   | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;">2:0</td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 2:0  | :  |                                | :  |  | : |  |  | Y/J |  | M |  | D |  |  |  | Datum van verandering |
| 2:0  | :   |  | :  |                                | :  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |
| Y/J  |   | M  |  | D                              |  |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                       |

|   |   |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| <b>DECLARATION</b>  | <b>D</b>  | <b>VERKLARING</b>   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| I, the  | Ek, die   |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
|   | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:center;">organisation's proxy<br/>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:center;">organisation's representative<br/>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>   | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde   | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde   | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger   |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| (a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and     | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">Signature.....</td> <td style="width:50%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">2:0</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="text-align:center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Signature.....  | Handtekening  | Place ..... | Plek | Date | Datum | 2:0 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | Y/J |  | M |  | D |  |  |  | (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en |
| Signature.....  | Handtekening  |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Place .....   | Plek  |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Date  | Datum   |   |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| 2:0   | :   | :   | :   | :           | :    | :    | :     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Y/J   |   | M   |   | D           |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| (b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both |   | (b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide |   |             |      |      |       |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |

|  |   |   |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
|--|---|---|------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|-----|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>   |   | <b>NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK</b>   |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Date of application (effective date)   | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;">2:0</td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">Y/J</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">M</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 2:0   | :          |  | : |  | : |  |  | Y/J |  | M |  | D |  |  |  | Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum) |
| 2:0  | :   |   | :          |  | : |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Y/J  |   | M   |            | D  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Name and signature of counter official   | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening  | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte         |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Name and signature of authorising official   | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening  | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte       |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Name and signature of data capturing official  | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening  | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggings-beampte |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration i.r.o. motor trade number issued | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie t.o.v. motorhandelnummer uitgereik |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of motor trade number licence issued                            | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van motorhandelnummer-lisensie uitgereik                           |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Motor trade number(s)/ allocated (attach a separate list if necessary)                                   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Motorhandelnummer(s)/ toegeken (heg 'n afsonderlikelys aan indien nodig)                                  |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |
| Temporary permit numbers (if applicable)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> to <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Tydlike permitnommers (Indien van toepassing)   |            |  |   |  |   |  |  |     |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |                                      |

**Form MTN2 / Vorm MHN2**

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR TRADE NUMBER /  
SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN  
MOTORHANDELNOMMER**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

MTN2(3)(2005/02)

MTN2

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
IN RESPECT OF MOTOR TRADE NUMBER**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE TEN  
OPSIGTE VAN MOTORHANDELNUMMER**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

|                                       |   |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Registering authority                 | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid                |
| Motor trade number                    | #c\$\$\$\$\$#   | Motorhandelnommer                   |
| Type                                  | #c\$# | Soort                               |
| <b>HOLDER</b>                         |   | <b>HOUER</b>                        |
| Type of identification                | #c\$# | Soort identifikasie                 |
| Identification number                 | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Identifikasienommer                 |
| Country of issue                      | #c\$# | Land van uitreiking                 |
| Name                                  | #c\$# | Naam                                |
| Date of issue to holder               | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van uitreiking aan houer      |
| Registering authority at which issued | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid waar uitgereik |
| Control number                        | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Beheernommer                        |
| Issue number                          | #2\$#   | Uitreikingsnommer                   |
| Date of issue                         | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van uitreiking                |
| <b>RECEIPT</b>                        |   | <b>KWITANSIE</b>                    |
| Receipt number                        | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Kwitansienommer                     |
| Transaction                           | #c\$# | Transaksie                          |
| Total amount received                 | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Totale bedrag ontvang               |
| Date                                  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum                               |
| Received by                           | #c\$# | Ontvang deur                        |
| Method of payment                     | #c\$# | Metode van betaling                 |
| Number                                | #c\$# | Nommer                              |
| #1U#                                  | #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  |                                     |

**Form MTN3 / MHN3**

**MOTOR TRADE NUMBER LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC /  
MOTORHANDELNUMMERLISENSIE EN LISENSIESKYF**

MTN3(3)(2003/10)

MTN3

**MOTOR TRADE NUMBER LICENCE  
AND LICENCE DISC**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**MOTORHANDELNUMMERLISENSIE  
EN LISENSIESKYF**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

#1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 #1S  
 #1\$#  
 #1\$#  
 Motor trade number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Motorhandelnommer  
 Type #c\$# Soort  
 Registering authority #c\$# Registrasie-owerheid  
 Control number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Beheernommer  
 Date of expiry #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Vervaldatum  
**RECEIPT KWTANSIE**  
 Receipt number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Kwitansienommer  
 Transaction #c\$# Transaksie  
 Total amount received #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Totale bedrag ontvang  
 Date #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# Datum  
 Received by #c\$# Ontvang deur  
 Method of payment #c\$# Metode van betaling  
 Number #c\$# Nommer



**INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Cut on the circle line to remove the disc.
2. Display the disc on the inside of the windscreen or disc holder.
3. Retain the motor vehicle licence/receipt in a safe place.

**AANWYSINGS**

1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.
2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windkerm of skyfiehouer aan.
3. Bewaar die motorvoertuig lisensie/kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.

#1U #rD\$#

**Form MVI / Vorm MVI**

**CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE /  
 SERTIFIKAAT VAN BEVESTIGING TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**

MV1(3)(2003/10)

**MVI**

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

**CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE IN  
 RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE**  
 (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN BEVESTIGING TEN  
 OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**  
 (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Registering authority                            | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid                               |
| Date   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum  |
| Vehicle register number                          | #c\$\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigregisternummer                             |
| Licence number                                   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Lisensienommer                                     |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN)              | #c\$#   | Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)                  |
| Engine number                                    | #c\$#         | Enjinnummer  |
| Make   | #c\$#         | Fabrikaat  |
| Model name                                       | #c\$#         | Modelnaam  |
| Nation vehicle Classification (NVC)              | #c\$#         | Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)              |
| Title holder                                     | #c\$#         | Titelhouer   |
| Date of liability for first licensing            | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiering |
| Vehicle status                                   | #c\$#         | Voertuigstatus                                     |
| Odometer reading                                 | #c\$\$\$#   | Odometer-lesing                                    |
| Date of odometer reading                         | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van odometer-lesing                          |
| Control number of valid registration certificate | #c\$#         | Beheernommer van geldige registrasiesertifikaat    |
| Registration status                              | #c\$#         | Registrasiestatus                                  |
| Licensing status                                 | #c\$#         | Lisensieringstatus                                 |
| <b>RECEIPT</b>                                   |   | <b>KWITANSIE</b>                                   |
| Receipt number                                   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Kwitansienommer                                    |
| Transaction                                      | #c\$#         | Transaksie   |
| Total amount received                            | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Totale bedrag ontvang                              |
| Date   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum  |
| Received by                                      | #c\$#         | Ontvang deur                                       |
| Method of payment                                | #c\$#         | Metode van betaling                                |
| Number   | #c\$#         | Nommer   |

**Form MVL1 / Vorm MVL1**

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC /  
MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE EN LISENSIESKYF**

MVLICC(2)(2003/10)

MVL1

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE  
AND LICENCE DISC**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE  
EN LISENSIESKYF**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |   |                                    |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| #1\$ |   |                                    |
| Vehicle register number  | #c\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigregisternommer             |
| <b>Licence number</b>  | #c\$\$\$\$\$#   | <b>Lisensienommer</b>              |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN)  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)  |
| Engine number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Enjinnummer                        |
| Make   | #c\$# | Fabrikaat                          |
| Series name  | #c\$# | Reeksnaam                          |
| Vehicle category   | #c\$# | Voertuigkategorie                  |
| Driven   | #c\$# | Aandrywing                         |
| Vehicle description  | #c\$# | Voertuigbeskrywing                 |
| Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Test Date  | #1\$\$# / #c\$\$\$\$\$#   | Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidsdatum |
| National   | #c\$# | Nasionale                          |
| Vehicle Classification (NVC)   | #c\$# | Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)        |
| Registering authority  | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid               |
| Control number   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Beheernommer                       |
| Date of expiry   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Vervaldatum                        |
| <b>RECEIPT</b>   |   | <b>KWITANSIE</b>                   |
| Receipt number   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Kwitansienommer                    |
| Transaction  | #c\$# | Transaksie                         |
| Total amount received  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Totale bedrag ontvang              |
| Date   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum                              |
| Received by  | #c\$# | Ontvang deur                       |
| Method of payment  | #c\$# | Metode van betaling                |
| Number   | #c\$# | Nommer                             |



**INSTRUCTIONS**

**AANWYSINGS**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Cut on the circle line to remove the disc.                       | 1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.                                     |
| 2. Display the disc on the inside of the windscreen or disc holder. | 2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windskeerm of skyfiehouer aan. |
| 3. Retain the motor vehicle licence/receipt in a safe place.        | 3. Bewaar die motorvoertuig lisensie/kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.           |

#1U #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

**Form MVL1-M / Vorm MVL1-M**

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE /  
MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE EN LISENSIESKYF EN PADWAARDIGHEIDSERTIFIKAAT**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND  
LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY  
CERTIFICATE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE EN  
LISENSIESKYF EN  
PADWAARDIGHEIDSERTIFIKAAT**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

issued without erasures or alterations

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderinge

No

|   |  |        |                      |  |
|---|--|--------|----------------------|--|
| Name/Surname and initials                   | <input type="text"/>   | and en | <input type="text"/> | Naam/Van en voorletters                                |
| <b>Licence number</b>                       | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | <b>Lisensienommer</b>                                  |
| Vehicle register number (if available)      | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)             |
| Chassis number/VIN                          | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | Onderstelnummer/VIN                                    |
| Make  | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | Fabrikaat  |
| Vehicle category                            | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | Voertuigkategorie                                      |
| Driven (mark with X)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> self-propelled selfgedrewe <input type="checkbox"/> trailer sleepwa <input type="checkbox"/> semi-trailer leunwa <input type="checkbox"/> trailer drawn by tractor sleepwa deur trekker gesleep |        |                      | Aandrywing (merk met X)                                |
| Vehicle description                         | <input type="text"/>   |        |                      | Voertuigbeskrywing                                     |
| Tare (T)                                    | <input type="text"/> Kg  |        |                      | Tarra (T)  |
| Date of roadworthiness test (if applicable) | <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D   |        |                      | Datum van padwaardigheidstoets (indien van toepassing) |
| Date of expiry of licence                   | <input type="text"/> 2:0 : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D   |        |                      | Vervaldatum van lisensie                               |

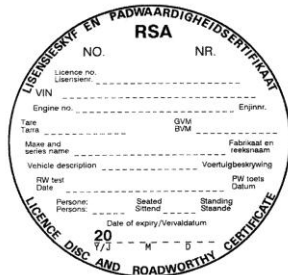
**RECEIPT**

**KWITANSIE**

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Amount due                                      | R _____ + R _____ + R _____<br>(arrears/agterstallig) (penalties/boetes) (licence/lisensie)                                  | Bedrag verskuldig                                    |
| Fees paid                                       | R _____<br>(amount in words/bedrag in woorde)  | Gelde betaal   |
| Method of payment                               | <input type="checkbox"/> cash kontant <input type="checkbox"/> cheque tjek <input type="checkbox"/> credit card kredietkaart | Metode van betaling                                  |
| Cheque number (if applicable)                   | <input type="text"/>   | Tjeknommer (indien van toepassing)                   |
| Official office stamp and signature of official | _____<br>(signature/handtekening)  | Amptelike kantoorstempel en handtekening van beampte |

Should the motor vehicle not comply with the requirements in respect of roadworthiness certification, the licence disc must be detached, cancelled and kept safe.

Indien die motorvoertuig nie aan die vereistes ten opsigte van padwaardigheidsertifisering voldoen nie, moet die lisensieskyf verwyder, gekanselleer en bewaar word.



**INSTRUCTIONS**

**AANWYSINGS**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Cut on the circle line to remove the disc.                       | 1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.                                     |
| 2. Display the disc on the inside of the windscreen or disc holder. | 2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windskeerm of skyfiehouer aan. |
| 3. Retain the motor vehicle licence/receipt in a safe place.        | 3. Bewaar die motorvoertuiglisensie/kwitan sie op 'n veilige plek.           |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



**Form MVL1-RW**

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY  
CERTIFICATE /  
MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE EN LISENSIESKYF  
PADWAARDIGHEIDSERTIFIKAAT**

MVLICCRW(2)(2003/10)

MVL1-RW

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND  
LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY  
CERTIFICATE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE  
EN LISENSIESKYF  
PADWAARDIGHEIDSERTIFIKAAT**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1#####  
#1#####  
#1#####  
#1#####  
#1#####  
#1#####

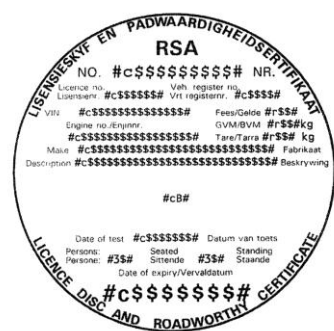
#1#####  
#1#####

|                                       |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Vehicle register number               | #c####           | Voertuigregisternommer                 |
| <b>Licence number</b>                 | #c####           | <b>Lisensienommer</b>                  |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN)   | #c#####          | Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)      |
| Engine number                         | #c#####          | Enjinnummer                            |
| Make                                  | #c#####          | Fabrikaat                              |
| Series name                           | #c#####          | Reeksnaam                              |
| Vehicle category                      | #c#####          | Voertuigkategorie                      |
| Driven                                | #c#####          | Aandrywing                             |
| Vehicle description                   | #c#####          | Voertuigbeskrywing                     |
| Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Test Date     | #1\$\$# / #c#### | Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidtoetsdatum |
| National Vehicle Classification (NVC) | #c#####          | Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)  |
| Registering authority                 | #c#####          | Registrasie-owerheid                   |
| Control number                        | #c####           | Beheernommer                           |
| Date of expiry                        | #c####           | Vervaldatum                            |

|                       |         |                       |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| <b>RECEIPT</b>        |         | <b>KWITANSIE</b>      |
| Receipt number        | #c####  | Kwitansienommer       |
| Transaction           | #c##### | Transaksie            |
| Total amount received | #c####  | Totale bedrag ontvang |
| Date                  | #c####  | Datum                 |
| Received by           | #c##### | Ontvang deur          |
| Method of payment     | #c##### | Metode van betaling   |
| Number                | #c##### | Nommer                |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



**NS**

**AANWYSINGS**

line to  
on the  
dscreen

- 3. Retain the motor vehicle licence/receipt in a safe place.

- 1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.
- 2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windskerf of skyfiehouer aan.
- 3. Bewaar die motorvoertuiglisensie/kwi tansie op 'n veilige plek.

#1U#


#rD#####

**Form MVL2**

**ASSESSMENT FOR LICENSING OF /  
AANSLAG VIR LIENSLERING VAN**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  | REPUBLIC VAN SUID-AFRIKA   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>ASSESSMENT FOR LICENSING OF</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)   | <b>AANSLAG VIR LISENSLERING VAN</b><br>(Nasionale padverkeerswet, 1996)  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Vehicle, make, tare, category, drive and description<br>MTN description Voertuig, fabrikaat,<br>tarra, kategorie, aandrywing en beskrywing/MHN-<br>beskrywing   | Licence number<br>Lisensienommer   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Motor trade number (MTN)<br>Motorhandelnommer (MHN)  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Odometer reading<br>Odometerlesing   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Date of odometer reading<br>Datum van odometerlesing   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">20</td> <td style="width: 20px;">J/</td> <td style="width: 20px;">J/</td> <td style="width: 20px;">M</td> <td style="width: 20px;">M</td> <td style="width: 20px;">D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td>D</td> </tr> </table> | 20 | J/ | J/ | M | M | D | Y | Y | M | M | D | D |
| 20  | J/   | J/ | M  | M  | D |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Y   | Y  | M  | M  | D  | D |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Vehicle register number<br>Voertuigregisternommer   | Licence fees payable<br>Lisensiegelde betaalbaar   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Expiry date of current licence<br>Vervaldatum van huidige lisensie  | Arrear licence fees/Agterstallige lisensiegelde  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Certification of roadworthiness required<br>Sertifisering van padwaardigheid benodig  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Other vehicles/MTN's<br>Ander voertuie/MHN's   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| I declare that the odometer reading<br>as furnished on the form, is correct.<br>Ek verklaar dat die odometerlesing<br>soos op die vorm verstrekk, korrek is.  | Penalty for late licensing/Boete vir laat lisensiering   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| _____<br>Signature/<br>Handtekening   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Other vehicles/MTN's<br>Ander voertuie/MHN's   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Administrative adjudication offences/Administratiewe beregting ootredings   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Jurisdiction area/Jurisdiksie-area  | Date/Datum   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| MTN/MHN or/of Reg No  | Penalty/Boete  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30%; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Outstanding fine(s) in respect of other<br>road traffic offences against your name:   | Other<br>Ander   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Boete(s) uitstaande ten opsigte van ander<br>padverkeersoortredings teen u naam:  | Other fees<br>Ander gelde  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| The licence disc will not be issued unless outstanding<br>fines in respect of other road traffic-offences are settled at<br>the appropriate authority who initiated the prosecution(s)<br>and the total amount payable is settled at the registering<br>authority mentioned below.  | TOTAL AMOUNT<br>PAYABLE  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | TOTALE BEDRAG<br>BETAALBAAR  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Die lisensieskyf sal nie uitgereik word alvorens uitstaande boetes ten<br>opsigte van ander padverkeersoortredings by die toepaslike owerheid<br>wat die vervolging(s) geïnisieer het en die totale bedrag betaalbaar by<br>die registrasie-owerheid hieronder genoem, vereffen is nie.   | @ Cheques acceptable:<br>Tjeks aanvaarbaar:  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Payment by post:<br>Betaling per post:   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| NOTICE/KENNISGEWING   | Send payment to/Stuur betaling aan:  |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

1. If the application for the renewal of the licence is made after the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of the month following the expiry date of the current licence, penalties for late licensing will be payable and, if application is made in the following month or thereafter, arrear licence fees will also be payable.
2. Should the registration mark (bold letters in the examples) of the registration number of the motor vehicle (e.g. CA8964, BTX617EC, ND8964, BTX617FS, BTX617GP, BTX617MP, BTX617NW or BTX617N) not be the same as the registration mark of the appropriate registering authority of the owner shall apply to the appropriate registering authority on form ALV or RLV for the licensing of the motor vehicle.
3. In the case where the owner has moved to the area of another registering authority and 2 above is not applicable, this assessment, together with a notice of change of particulars (NCP1 on the reverse side), shall be presented to that authority for renewal of the licence.
4. In the case where the identification of the owner must be corrected (see the current identification on the reverse side), a certified copy of the acceptable identification of the owner (RSA-ID, Business Registration Certificate, Traffic register number certificate or foreign identity document (not passport)), must accompany the application.
5. The motor vehicle must be presented for a roadworthiness test before applying for the licence renewal if it is a goods vehicle - the gross vehicle mass (GVM) of which exceeds 3500 kg, a breakdown vehicle, a bus, a minibus-which can convey 12 or more passengers (incl. driver) or the GVM of which exceeds 3500 kg, a motor vehicle used for conveying persons for reward or motor vehicle used for conveying dangerous goods (RTQS motor vehicles). If certification of roadworthiness (CRW) is not available at the time of renewal, the licence must be paid prior to its expiry, pending CRW. However, a licence disc will not be issued until the CRW is submitted.
6. If this assessment, payment or any notice of change of address is sent by post to the registering authority, postage shall be payable.
7. Should payments by cheque be acceptable (see @), it must be crossed, marked "Not Transferable" and made payable to the addressee indicated at "Send payment to". Post dated cheques shall not be accepted.

**BELANGRIKE INLIGTING**

1. Indien an die 22<sup>nd</sup> dag van die maand wat volg op die vervaldatum van die huidige lisensie om die hernuwing van die lisensie aansoek gedoen word, is boetes vir laat lisensiering betaalbaar en, indien in die daaropvolgende maand of daarna aansoek gedoen word, is agterstallige lisensiegelde ook betaalbaar.
2. Indien die registrasiemark (vetgedrukte letters in die voorbeelde) van die registrasienuommer van die motorvoertuig (bv CA8964, BTX617EC, ND8964, BTX617FS, BTX617GP, BTX617MP, BTX617NW or BTX617N) nie dieselfde as die registrasiemark van die toepaslike registrasie-owerheid van die eienaar by die, most die eienaar by die toepaslike registrasie-owerheid om die lisensiering van die motorvoertuig op vorm ALV of RLV aansoek doen.
3. In die geval waar die eienaar na die gebied van 'n ander registrasie-owerheid verhuis het en 2 hierbo is nie van toepassing nie, moet hierdie aanslag, tesame met 'n kennisgewing van verandering van besonderhede (KVB1 op die keersy), by daardie owerheid vir die henuwing van die lisensie aangebied word.
4. In die gaval waar die identifikasie van die eienaar gekorrigeer moet word (sien die keersy vir die huidige identifikasie), moet 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die aanvaarbare identifikasie van die eienaar (RSA-ID, Besigheidsregisrasiesertifikaat, Verkeersregisternommersertifikaat of buitelandse identiteitsdokument (nie paspoort nie)), die aansoek vergesel.
5. Die motorvoertuig moet vir 'n padwaardigheidstoets aangebied word voordat aansoek gedoen word om lisensiehemuwing. Indien dit 'n goedere voertuig - waarvan die bruta voertuigmassa (BVM) 3500 kg oorskry, 'n teespoedwas, 'n bus 'n minibus - wat 12 of meer persone (insl. bestuurder) kan vervoer of waarvan die BVM 3500 kg oorskry, 'n motorvoertuig wat gebruik word om persone teen vergoeding te vervoer of 'n motorvoertuig wat gebruik word om gevaarlike goedere te vervoer (PVKS motorvoertuie) is, Indian, sertifisering van padwaardigheid (SPW) nie tydens henuwing beskikbaar is nie moet die lisensie, voordat dit verval, betaal word. 'n Lisensieskyf sal nie uitgereik word alvorens SPW voorgelê word nie.
6. Indien die aanslag, betaling en enige kennisgewing van verandering van adres per pos aan die registrasie-owerheid gestuur word, is posgeld betaalbaar.
7. Indien betaling per tjek aanvaarbaar is (sien @) moet die tjek gekruis en "Nie-oordraagbaar" gemerk word an aan die geadresseerde aangeduj by "Stuur betaling aan" betaalbaar wees Vooruitgedateerde tjeks sal nie aanvaar word nie.

**Form MVLX**
**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE /  
MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE**  
 (National Road Traffic Act,  
 1996)

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE**  
 (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

```

#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
    
```

|                                       |   |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Vehicle register number               | #c\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigregisternommer                |
| <b>Licence number</b>                 | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | <b>Lisensienommer</b>                 |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN)   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigidentifikasienumer (VIN)      |
| Engine number                         | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Enjinnummer                           |
| Make                                  | #c\$# | Fabriakaat                            |
| Series name                           | #c\$# | Reeksnaam                             |
| Vehicle category                      | #c\$# | Voertuigkategorie                     |
| Driven                                | #c\$# | Aandrywing                            |
| Vehicle description                   | #c\$# | Voertuigbeskrywing                    |
| Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Test Date     | #1\$\$# / #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidsdatum    |
| National Vehicle Classification (NVC) | #c\$# | Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK) |
| Registering authority                 | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid                  |
| Control number                        | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Beheernommer                          |
| Date of expiry                        | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Vervaldatum                           |

|                       |   |                       |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>RECEIPT</b>        |   | <b>KWITANSIE</b>      |
| Receipt number        | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Kwitansienommer       |
| Transaction           | #c\$# | Transaksie            |
| Total amount received | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Totale bedrag ontvang |
| Date                  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum                 |
| Received by           | #c\$# | Ontvang deur          |
| Method of payment     | #c\$# | Metode van betaling   |
| Number                | #c\$# | Nommer                |

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**BELANGRIKE INLIGTING**

1. In accordance with the National Road Traffic Act a licence disc, roadworthy certificate and operator card is not issued for the following reason(s):

1. Ingevolge die Nasionale Padverkeerswet word 'n lisensieskyf, padwaardigheidsertifikaat en operateurskaart nie uitgereik nie weens die volgende rede(s):

|                      |   |                        |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| Roadworthy Status    | #c\$# | Padwaardigheidstatus   |
| Operator Status      | #c\$# | Operateurstatus        |
| Police Mark/Other    | #c\$# | Polisie Merk/Ander     |
| Outstanding Fees     | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Uitstaande Gelde       |
| Outstanding Offences | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Uitstaande Oortredings |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

2. As soon as the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act are complied with in respect of roadworthiness certification and/or operator registration, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made.
3. As soon as the Police mark has been removed, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made again.
2. Indien daar voldoen word aan die vereistes van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet ten opsigte van padwaardigheidsertifisering en/of operateurs-registrasie, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.
3. Sodra die Polisie merk verwyder is, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

### Form MVR1-MIB / Vorm MVR1-VIB

## APPLICATION FOR INITIAL REGISTRATION OF A MOTOR VEHICLE / AANSOEK OM AANVANKLIKE REGISTRASIE VAN 'N MOTORVOERTUIG

MVR1-MIB(6)(2005/05)

MVR1-MIB

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

|   |
|---|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR<br/>INITIAL REGISTRATION<br/>OF A MOTOR VEHICLE</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) |
|---|

Logo

|  |
|--|
| <b>AANSOEK OM<br/>AANVANKLIKE REGISTRASIE<br/>VAN 'N MOTORVOERTUIG</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
|--|

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification of the title holder and/or owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer en/of eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

| PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER<br>(manufacturer, importer or builder) | <b>A</b>   | BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER<br>(vervaardiger, invoerder of bouer) |
|--|--|---|
| Type of identification (mark with X)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr.                                    | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)                                  |
| Identification number  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Identifikasienommer   |
| Name of organisation   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Naam van instelling   |
| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/<br>REPRESENTATIVE                            |  | INSTELLING SE<br>GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER                   |
| Type of identification (mark with X)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)                                  |
| Identification number  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Identifikasienommer   |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID                         |
| Surname and initials   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/><br>en  | Van en voorletters  |

| PARTICULARS OF OWNER<br>(if different from Part A) | <b>B</b>   | BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR<br>(indien versidl van Deel A) |
|--|--|---|
| Type of identification (mark with X)               | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr.                                    | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)                        |
| Identification number                              | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Identifikasienommer                                     |
| Name of organisation                               | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Naam van instelling                                     |
| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/<br>REPRESENTATIVE            |  | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/<br>VERTEENWOORDIGER        |
| Type of identification (mark with X)               | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)                        |
| Identification number                              | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Identifikasienommer                                     |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID               |
| Surname and initials                               | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/><br>en  | Van en voorletters                                      |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   |   | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Fees paid and receipt number  | R _____ and <input type="text"/>  | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer   |  |
| Date liable for registration (e.g. date manufactured or cleared, etc.)      | <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D                    | Datum aanspreeklik vir registrasie (bv. datum vervaardig of geklaar, ens.)  |  |
| Nature of ownership (mark with X)   | <input type="checkbox"/> under construction / onder konstruksie <input type="checkbox"/> MD/MIB stock / MH/VIB-voorraad | Aard van eiendomsreg (merk met X)   |  |
| Police clearance submitted (mark with X)                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> yes / ja <input type="checkbox"/> and / en <input type="checkbox"/> no / nee                   | Polisieklaring voorgelê (merk met X)  |  |
| Date of application (effective date)  | <input type="text"/> 2:0 : : : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J M D  | Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)  |  |
| Name and signature of data capturing official                               | Name/Naam _____<br>Signature/Handtekening _____<br>Date/Datum _____   | Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte                                  |  |
| Name and signature of data capturing official                               | Name/Naam _____<br>Signature/Handtekening _____<br>Date/Datum _____   | Naam en handtekening van data vasleggingsbeampte                            |  |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of registration certificate issued | <input type="text"/>  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik |  |




### Form NCD

## NOTICE TO COLLECT DOCUMENT / KENNISGEWING OM DOCUMENT AF TE HAAL

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <br>  | <p><b>NOTICE TO COLLECT DOCUMENT</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act)</p>  | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;">             AFFIX<br/>STAMP<br/>HERE         </div> |  |
|   | Registering authority or<br>driver's licence testing centre<br>Date<br>Type of acceptable identification<br>Identification number<br>Name<br>Control number |  |  |
| <p><b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF DRIVING LICENCE</b></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Control number _____ Identification number _____</p> <p>Acknowledgement of receipt<br/>of driving licence _____<br/>by driver (signature and date)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> |   |  |  |
|   |    | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;">             AFFIX<br/>STAMP<br/>HERE         </div> |  |
| <p><b>ORGAN DONOR FOUNDATION OF S.A.</b></p> <p>PO BOX 2349<br/>CAPE TOWN<br/>8000</p>  |   |  |  |

**Form NCO / Vorm NCO**

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP/SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLE /  
KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN EIENAARSKAP/VERKOOP VAN  
MOTORVOERTUIG**

NCO(5)(2004/11)

NCO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE  
OF OWNERSHIP/SALE  
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Yellow/  
Geel

**KENNIS GEWING VAN VERANDERING  
VAN EIENAARSKAP/VERKOOP  
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** In terms of regulation 53 no person may buy, sell or trade with an unregistered or unlicensed motor vehicle.

**LET WEL:** Ingevolge regulasie 53 mag geen persoon 'n ongeregistreerde of ongelisensieerde motorvoertuig koop, verkoop of daarmee handel dryf nie.

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**CHANGE OF TITLE HOLDER**  
(e.g. bank, cash buyer, etc.)

- (1) The **seller** must duly complete **parts A and C** and the **buyer part B**.
- (2) The seller must hand over the current registration certificate to the buyer.
- (3) The seller must furnish this notice to his/her appropriate registering authority within 21 days after the date on which the motor vehicle was sold.
- (4) The buyer must apply for registration of the motor vehicle to his/her appropriate registering authority on form RLV, within 21 days after the date on which the vehicle was purchased/acquired. The application must be accompanied by the current registration certificate.

**CHANGE OF OWNER**

The **owner** must duly complete **parts A and C** of this form and deliver it to his/her appropriate registering authority within 21 days after the date of change.

**VERANDERING VAN TITELHOUER**  
(bv. bank, kontant koper, ens.)

- (1) Die **verkoper** moet **dele A en C** volledig voltooi en die **koper deel B**.
- (2) Die verkoper moet die huidige registrasiesertifikaat aan die koper oorhandig.
- (3) Die verkoper moet hierdie kennisgewing binne 21 dae na die datum waarop die motorvoertuig verkoop is, aan sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid verskaf.
- (4) Die koper moet binne 21 dae na die datum waarop die motorvoertuig aangekoop/verkry is, by sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid op vorm RLV, om registrasie van die motorvoertuig aansoek doen. Die aansoek moet van die huidige registrasiesertifikaat vergesel gaan.

**VERANDERING VAN EIENAAR**

Die **eienaar** moet **dele A en C** van hierdie vorm volledig voltooi en dit binne 21 dae na die datum van verandering aan sy/haar toepaslike registrasieowerheid besorg.

| PARTICULARS OF SELLER/OWNER                 | <b>A</b>  | BESONDERHEDE VAN VERKOPER/EIENAAR           |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Type of identification (mark with X)        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">foreign ID.<br/>buitelandse ID</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">besigh. reg. nr.<br/>business reg. no.</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID                      | foreign ID.<br>buitelandse ID | besigh. reg. nr.<br>business reg. no. | Soort identifikasie (merk met X) |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID  | foreign ID.<br>buitelandse ID               | besigh. reg. nr.<br>business reg. no. |                               |                                       |                                  |
| Identification number                       | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | Identifikasienommer                         |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID              | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID   |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |
| Surname and initials/Name of organisation   | <input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> en <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | Van en voorletters/Naam van instelling      |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |
| E-mail address                              | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | E-pos adres                                 |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |
| Contact telephone number during day         | <input style="width: 15%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 15%; height: 15px;" type="text"/><br>(code/kode) (number/nommer)  | Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags                 |                                       |                               |                                       |                                  |

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/<br>REPRESENTATIVE     | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/<br>VERTEENWOORDIGER   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
|---|--|---|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Type of identification (mark with X)        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie (merk met X) |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID   | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                |                  |                              |                                  |
| Identification number                       | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Identifikasienommer                         |                  |                              |                                  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID              | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID   |                  |                              |                                  |
| Surname and initials                        | <input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> en <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Van en voorletters                          |                  |                              |                                  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



| DECLARATION  | VERKLARING  |   |   |                                |  |       |           |         |  |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|-------|-----------|---------|--|
| I, the<br><table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%; text-align: center;">buyer<br/>koper</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align: center;">organisation's proxy<br/>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align: center;">organisation's representative<br/>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align: center;">motor dealer<br/>motorhandelaar</td> </tr> </table> (a) declare that I have acquired or taken delivery of the motor vehicle in PART C from the seller in PART A;<br>(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct, and<br>(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both. | buyer<br>koper                                      | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde             | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger | motor dealer<br>motorhandelaar | Ek, die<br>dealer<br>stamp/handelaarstempel<br>(a) verklaar dat ek die motorvoertuig in DEEL C van die verkoper in DEEL A verkry of in ontvangs geneem het;<br>(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is, en<br>(c) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide. |       |           |         |  |
| buyer<br>koper   | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger | motor dealer<br>motorhandelaar                                  |                                |  |       |           |         |  |
| <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">Signature .....</td> <td style="width:50%;">Hantekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2:0 : : :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</td> </tr> </table>   | Signature .....                                     | Hantekening   | Place .....   | Plek                           | Date   | Datum | 2:0 : : : | Y/J M D |  |
| Signature .....  | Hantekening   |   |   |                                |  |       |           |         |  |
| Place .....  | Plek  |   |   |                                |  |       |           |         |  |
| Date   | Datum   |   |   |                                |  |       |           |         |  |
| 2:0 : : :  | Y/J M D   |   |   |                                |  |       |           |         |  |

| IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE          | C                            | IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG               |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Licence number                           | or<br>of                     | not yet allocated<br>nog nie toegeken nie     |
| Vehicle register number (if available)   |                              | Lisensienommer                                |
| Chassis number/VIN                       |                              | Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)    |
| Make                                     |                              | Ondersteinnommer/VIN                          |
| Odometer reading (if available)          | no odometer<br>geen odometer | or  |
| Reason for change of owner (mark with X) | sold<br>verkoop              | repossessed<br>teruggeneem                    |
| Date of change                           | 2:0 : : :                    | km<br>hour/uur                                |
|  | Y/J M D                      | Odometerlesing (indien beskikbaar)            |
|  |                              | Rede vir verandering van eienaar (merk met X) |
|  |                              | Datum van verandering                         |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY                           | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK                                |
|---|---|
| Name and signature of counter official        | Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum |
| Name and signature of authorising official    | Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum |
| Name and signature of data capturing official | Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum |
|   | Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte              |
|   | Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte            |
|   | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte       |

**Form NCP / Vorm KVB**

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR PARTICULARS OF PERSON OR ORGANISATION /  
KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN ADRES OF BESONDERHEDE VAN PERSOON OF INSTELLING**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.





|                         |   |                            |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Registering authority   | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid       |
| Date of notice          | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van kennisgewing     |
| <b>MOTOR VEHICLE</b>    |   | <b>MOTORVOERTUIG</b>       |
| Vehicle register number | #c\$\$\$\$#   | Voertuigregisternommer     |
| <b>Licence number</b>   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | <b>Lisensienommer</b>      |
| Chassis number/VIN      | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Onderstelnummer/VIN        |
| Engine number           | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Enjinnummer                |
| Make                    | #c\$#         | Fabrikaat                  |
| Series name             | #c\$#         | Reeksnaam                  |
| Date of liability       | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Datum van aanspreeklikheid |
| <b>OWNER</b>            |   | <b>EIENAAR</b>             |
| Type of identification  | #c\$#         | Soort identifikasie        |
| Identification number   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Identifikasienommer        |
| Country of issue        | #c\$#         | Land van uitreiking        |
| Name                    | #c\$#         | Naam                       |

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**BELANGRIKE INLIGTING**

**LICENSING**

**LISENSIËRING**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. According to information at this office's disposal, liability for the licensing of the above-mentioned motor vehicle arose on the date mentioned.</li> <li>2. Should you be in possession of a licence renewal notice (MVL2) for the vehicle, you may tender it at your appropriate registering authority for payment.</li> <li>3. In all other cases the owner of the motor vehicle must apply for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned to his/her appropriate registering authority on form ALV or RLV. Acceptable identification of the owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).</li> <li>4. Take note that licence fees, arrear licence fees as well as penalties for late licensing, are payable.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Volgens inligting tot hierdie kantoor se beskikking, het aanspreeklikheid ontstaan vir die lisensiëring van bogenoemde motorvoertuig op die datum vermeld.</li> <li>2. Indien u in besit is van 'n lisensiehernuwingskennisgewing (MVL2) vir die motorvoertuig kan u dit aanbied vir betaling by u toepaslike registrasie-owerheid.</li> <li>3. In alle ander gevalle moet die eienaar van die motorvoertuig by sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid op vorm ALV of RLV aansoek doen om die lisensiëring van die motorvoertuig. Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).</li> <li>4. Neem kennis dat lisensiegelde, agterstallige lisensiegelde asook boetes vir laat lisensiëring betaalbaar is.</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

#1U# #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

**Form NRD / Vorm NRD**

**RECEIPT IN RESPECT OF CONFISCATED DOCUMENT / KWITANSIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN DOKUMENT OP BESLAG GELEË**

NRD(6)(2005/5)

NRD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**RECEIPT IN RESPECT OF CONFISCATED DOCUMENT**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**KWITANSIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN DOKUMENT OP BESLAG GELEË**  
(Nasionle Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Where marked with an asterisk (\*), delete words not applicable  
 Waar met 'n asterisk (\*) gemerk, skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

**No**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF DRIVER/<br>INSTRUCTOR/PERSON      |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTURDER/<br>INSTRUKTEUR/PERSOON |                                    |   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Type of identification driving licence*          | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="width: 20%;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> <td style="width: 20%;">business reg.no.<br/>besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.        | RSA ID<br>RSA ID                   | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                  | business reg.no.<br>besigh.reg.nr. | Soort identifikasie bestuurslisensie* |  |  |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.      | RSA ID<br>RSA ID  | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                       | business reg.no.<br>besigh.reg.nr. |   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Identification number<br>Driving licence number* | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | Identifikasienommer<br>Bestuurslisensienommer |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID*    |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Gender (mark with X)                             | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">male<br/>manlik</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">female<br/>vroulik</td> </tr> </table>   |  |                                    | male<br>manlik                                | female<br>vroulik                  | Geslag (merk met X)                   |  |  |
| male<br>manlik                                   | female<br>vroulik   |  |                                    |   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Surname  | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | Van   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Initials and first names (not more than 3)       | <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 60%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornome)      |                                    | Voorletters en voornome (hoogstens 3)         |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| E-mail address                                   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | E-pos adres                                   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Contact telephone number during day              | <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 40%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | (code/kode) (number/nommer)                        |                                    | Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags                   |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Address where notices must be served             | <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word    |                                    |                                       |  |  |
| Suburb<br>City/Town                              | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |  |                                    | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp                         |                                    |                                       |  |  |

| PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE           |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG |  |                                      |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Licence number and licence disc number | <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> | en                             |  | Lisensienommer en lisensieskyfnummer |
| Chassis number/VIN*                    | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |                                |  | Onderstelnummer/VIN*                 |
| Odometer reading                       | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |                                |  | Odometerlesing                       |
| Vehicle class and cc/tare/GVM/GCM*     | <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> en <input style="width: 40%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | kg                             |  | Voertuigklas en cc/tarra/BVM/BKM*    |
| Corresponding driving licence code     | <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |                                |  | Ooreenstemmende bestuurslisensiecode |

| RECEIPT   |  | KWITANSIE  |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| I suspect/am of the opinion that the undermentioned documents are suspicious and therefore I confiscate them in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.                                   |  | Ek vermoed/is van mening* dat die ondervermelde dokumente verdag is en het derhalwe kragtens die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, daarop beslag gelê.   |   |  |   |   |   |
| <b>DOCUMENT/<br/>DOKUMENTE</b>  | <b>DATE OF ISSUE/<br/>UITREIKINGSDATUM</b>   | <b>SERIAL NUMBER/<br/>REEKSNOMMER</b>  |   |  |   |   |   |
| Place and date  |  | Plek en datum  |   |  |   |   |   |
| <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> </tr> </table> |   | 2:0  | : | : | : |
| 2:0   | :  | :  | : |  |   |   |   |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Y/J</td> <td style="width: 10%;">M</td> <td style="width: 10%;">D</td> </tr> </table> |  | Y/J  | M | D  |   |   |   |
| Y/J   | M  | D  |   |  |   |   |   |
| Surname and initials of traffic officer   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> |  |   | Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte                 |   |   |   |
| Infrastructure number of traffic officer and signature  | <input style="width: 20%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | en   |   | Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte en handtekening |   |   |   |
| Signature of driver/instructor/person*  | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |  |   | Handtekening van bestuurder/instrukteur/persoon*       |   |   |   |

### Form NRL

## NOTICE TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION/LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE / KENNISGEWING OM AANSOEK TE DOEN VIR REGISTRASIE/LISENSIËRING VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|   |      |   |
|---|------|---|
| #cp#####<br><b>NOTICE TO APPLY FOR<br/>REGISTRATION/LICENSING OF<br/>MOTOR VEHICLE</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) | #cL# | #cp#####<br><b>KENNISGEWING OM AANSOEK TE DOEN<br/>VIR REGISTRASIE/LISENSIERING VAN<br/>MOTORVOERTUIG</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
|---|------|---|

#1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####  
 #1#####

|                                       |         |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Registering authority                 | #c##### | Registrasie-owerheid                  |
| Date of notice                        | #c##### | Datum van kennisgewing                |
| <b>MOTOR VEHICLE</b>                  |         | <b>MOTORVOERTUIG</b>                  |
| Vehicle register number               | #c####  | Voertuigregisternommer                |
| Licence number                        | #c##### | Lisensienommer                        |
| Vehicle identification number/VIN     | #c##### | Voertuigidentifikasienommernommer/VIN |
| Engine number                         | #c##### | Enjinnummer                           |
| Make                                  | #c##### | Fabrikaat                             |
| Model name                            | #c##### | Modelnaam                             |
| National vehicle classification (NVC) | #c##### | Nasionale                             |
| Date of liability                     | #c##### | Datum van aanspreeklikheid            |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><u>IMPORTANT INFORMATION</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. According to information at this office's disposal, liability for registration/licensing of the above-mentioned motor vehicle arose on the date mentioned above.</li> <li>2. You are accordingly directed to apply for the registration/licensing of the mentioned motor vehicle at the appropriate registering authority.</li> <li>3. Since you neglected to apply within the period of grace of 21 days, for the registration/licensing of the motor vehicle concerned, you are liable to prosecution.</li> </ol> | <p style="text-align: center;"><u>BELANGRIKE INLIGTING</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Volgens inligting tot hierdie kantoor se beskikking, het aanspreeklikheid vir die registrasie/lisensiering van vermelde motorvoertuig op die datum hierbo vermeld ontstaan.</li> <li>2. U word derhalwe gelas om aansoek te doen om die registrasie/lisensiering van genoemde motor-voertuig by die toepaslik registrasie-owerheid</li> <li>3. Aangesien u versuim het om binne die grasietydperk van 21 dae, aansoek te doen om die registrasie/lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig, kan u vervolg word.</li> </ol> |
|---|---|

#1U# #rD#####

**Form NTD / Vorm KGS**

**NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE /  
KENNISGEWING OM DIE GEBRUIK VAN MOTORVOERTUIG TE STAAK**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;"> <b>NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE<br/>OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE</b><br/>                     (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)                 </div> | REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;"> <b>KENNISGEWING OM DIE GEBRUIK VAN<br/>MOTORVOERTUIG TE SAAK</b><br/>                     (Nasionle Padverkeerswet, 1996)                 </div> |
|--|--|

Where marked with an asterisk (\*), delete words not applicable.  
 Waar met 'n asterisk (\*) gemerk, skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

**No**

| PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR/<br>OWNER/DRIVER*                      |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN<br>OPERATEUR/EIENAAR/BESTUURDER* |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Type of identification driving licence* (mark with X)          | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID         | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie bestuurslisensie* (merk met X)   |
| Traffic register number/Identity number/Driving licence number | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   | Verkeersregisternommer/Identiteitsnommer/Bestuurslisensienommer* |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                                 | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID*                       |
| Surname  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   | Van  |
| Initials and first names (not more than 3)                     | <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> | (Initials/voorletters)                            | (first names/voorname)                                | Voorletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)                            |
| E-mail address   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   | E-pos adres  |
| Contact telephone number during day                            | <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> | (code/kode)                                       | (number/nommer)                                       | Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags                                      |
| Street Address   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>                               |   |   | Straatadres  |
| Suburb   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>                               |   |   | Voorstad   |
| City/Town  | <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>                               |   |   | Stad/Dorp  |

| PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE    |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG       |   |  |   |                    |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------|
| Licence number                  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>             |                                      | Lisensienommer                                    |  |   |                    |
| Chassis number/VIN              | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>             |                                      | Onderstelnummer/VIN                               |  |   |                    |
| Make                            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>             |                                      | Fabrikaat   |  |   |                    |
| Series name (describe in full)  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>             |                                      | Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)                      |  |   |                    |
| Engine number                   | <input type="checkbox"/> no engine<br>geen enjin      | or<br>of                             | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>         | Enjinnommer                              |   |                    |
| Colour (mark with X)            | <input type="checkbox"/> white<br>wit                 | <input type="checkbox"/> red<br>rooi | <input type="checkbox"/> blue<br>blou             | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer): | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Kleur (merk met X) |
| Odometer reading (if available) | <input type="checkbox"/> no odometer<br>geen odometer | or<br>of                             | <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> km<br>h | Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)      |   |                    |
| Licence disc number             | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>             |                                      |   | Lisensieskryfnummer                      |   |                    |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| NOTICE  | KENNISGEWING   |
|---|--|
| <p>I am of the opinion that the vehicle of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.</p> <p>The register of vehicles will be updated to indicate that the vehicle is unroadworthy.</p> <p>I also direct that the said vehicle may continue to be used only in order to remove it to the nearest garage or to the operator's/owner's* address, as mentioned above, under conditions mentioned hereunder and shall thereafter be produced at a testing station for examination and testing. Defects mentioned must be rectified and other defects not mentioned must also be rectified before the vehicle will be passed as roadworthy.</p> <p>Certification of roadworthiness of the motor vehicle as referred to in Regulation 141(2), is required to cancel this notice.</p> | <p>Ek is van mening dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel opsigte van items hiernaas vermeld.</p> <p>Die register van voertuie sal opgedateer word om die voertuig as opadwaardig aan te dui.</p> <p>Ek gelas ook dat daar alleen voortgegaan mag word om die voertuig te gebruik ten einde dit te verwyder na die naaste motorhawe of na die operateur/eienaar* se adres, soos hierbo vermeld, ooreenkomstig die ondergenoemde voorwaardes en om daarna gebring te word na 'n toetsstasie vir ondersoek en toetsing. Vermelde gebreke asook enige ander gebreke wat nie vermeld word nie, moet reggestel word voordat die voertuig padwaardig verklaar sal word.</p> <p>Sertifisering van padwaardigheid van die motorvoertuig soos bedoel in Regulasie 141(2), is nodig om hierdie kennisgewing te kanselleer.</p> |
| <p>Conditions for use <input type="checkbox"/> towed by breakdown vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> gesleep deur 'n teëspoedwa or <input type="checkbox"/> driven <input type="checkbox"/> bestuur at <input type="text"/> km/h</p>  | <p>Voorwaardes vir gebruik teen</p>  |
| <p>Surname and initials of traffic officer/examiner of vehicles <input type="text"/></p>  | <p>Van en voorletters <input type="text"/> en <input type="text"/> van verkeersbeampte/ondersoeker van voertuie</p>  |
| <p>Infrastructure number of traffic officer/examiner of vehicles <input type="text"/></p>   | <p>Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte/ondersoeker van voertuie</p>   |
| <p>Signature and date _____ and en <input type="text"/></p>   | <p>Handtekening en datum</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Y/J      M      D</p>  |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK                                 |
|---|--|
| <p>Name and signature of counter official _____</p> <p>Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum</p>        | <p>Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte</p>        |
| <p>Name and signature of authorising official _____</p> <p>Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum</p>    | <p>Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte</p>      |
| <p>Name and signature of data capturing official _____</p> <p>Name/Naam      Signature/Handtekening      Date/Datum</p> | <p>Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte</p> |

**Form NVM / Vorm KVM**

**NOTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL /  
KENNISGEWING VAN VOERTUIGMODEL**

NVM(5)(2004/11)

NVM

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>NOTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p> |
|---|

Logo

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>KENNISGEWING VAN VOERTUIGMODEL</b><br/>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</p> |
|---|

| LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS | Mark with X<br>Merk met X | Parts of the form to be completed<br>Dele van die vorm om in te vul | LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| NOTICE OF                     |                           |   | KENNISGEWING VAN              |
| Vehicle model                 |                           | A B C D   | Voertuigmodel                 |
| Variation of vehicle model    |                           | A B C D   | Variasie van voertuigmodel    |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF MANUFACTURER/<br>IMPORTER/BUILDER |  | <b>A</b>   |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN VERVAARDIGER/<br>INVOERDER/BOUER |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Type of identification<br>(mark with X)          | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr.                                    |  |   | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X)               |  |
| Identification number                            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |   | Identifikasienommer                               |  |
| Name<br>of organisation                          | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |   | Naam van<br>instelling                            |  |
| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/<br>REPRESENTATIVE          |  | <b>INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/<br/>VERTEENWOORDIGER</b> |   |   |  |
| Type of identification<br>(mark with X)          | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID |  |   | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X)               |  |
| Identification number                            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |   | Identifikasienommer                               |  |
| Country of issue<br>if foreign ID                | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |   | Land van uitreiking<br>indien buitelandse ID      |  |
| Surname and<br>initials                          | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | and<br>en  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Van en<br>voorletters                             |  |

| IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL    |  | <b>B</b> |  | IDENTIFIKASIE VAN VOERTUIGMODEL   |  |
|------------------------------------|--|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| In role as                         | <input type="checkbox"/> manufacturer<br>vervaardiger <input type="checkbox"/> importer<br>invoerder <input type="checkbox"/> builder<br>bouer |          |  | In hoedanigheid as                |  |
| NaTIS Model number                 | <input type="checkbox"/> not allocated<br>nie toegeken nie         or<br>of <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                          |          |  | NaVIS Modelnommer                 |  |
| Homologation reference             | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |          |  | Homologasie verwysing             |  |
| Make                               | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |          |  | Fabrikaat                         |  |
| Series name<br>(describe in full)  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |          |  | Reeksnaam<br>(beskryf volleding)  |  |
| Manufacturer's model<br>derivative | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |          |  | Vervaardiger se<br>modelafgeleide |  |

| PARTICULARS OF VEHICLE MODEL                                      |   | <b>C</b>  |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN VOERTUIGMODEL                                  |  |
|---|---|-----------|---|---|--|
| Manufacturer's model code   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |           |   | Vervaardiger se modelkode                                       |  |
| Manufacturer's designated<br>design speed: km/h                   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |           |   | Vervaardiger se aangeduide<br>ontwerpsnelheid: km/h             |  |
| Gross axle/axle unit<br>massload (GA/GAU): kg<br>-front (1 and 2) | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | and<br>en | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Bruto as-/aseenheid-<br>massalas (BA/BAE): kg<br>-voor (1 en 2) |  |
| -rear (1, 2 and 3)  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | and<br>en | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | -agter (1, 2 en 3)  |  |
| Number of doors<br>(including rear door/hatch)                    | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |           |   | Aantal deure<br>(Insluitend agterdeur/luik)                     |  |
| Seating capacity:<br>standing and seated                          | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | and<br>en | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Sitplekkapasiteit:<br>staande en sittend                        |  |
| Vehicle category  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |           |   | Voertuigkategorie   |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Driven  | <input type="checkbox"/> self-propelled<br>selfgedrewe <input type="checkbox"/> trailer<br>sleepwa <input type="checkbox"/> semi-trailer<br>leunwa | Aandrywing  |
| Vehicle description                                       | <input type="text"/>   | Voertuigbeskrywing                                      |
| Gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg                              | <input type="text"/>   | Bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg                           |
| Gross combination mass (GCM): kg                          | <input type="text"/>   | Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg                        |
| Net power: kW   | <input type="text"/>   | Netto drywing: kW                                       |
| Engine capacity: cm <sup>3</sup>                          | <input type="text"/>   | Enjinkapasiteit: cm <sup>3</sup>                        |
| +Fuel type  | <input type="text"/>   | +Tipe brandstof   |
| Total number of axles and number of driving axles         | <input type="checkbox"/> and <input type="checkbox"/><br>en  | Totale aantal asse en aantal aandrywende asse           |
| Overall width: mm   | <input type="text"/>   | Algehele breedte: mm                                    |
| Overall length: mm  | <input type="text"/>   | Algehele lengte: mm                                     |
| Overall height: mm  | <input type="text"/>   | Algehele hoogte: mm                                     |
| Wheelbase: mm   | <input type="text"/>   | Asafstand: mm   |
| Rear overhang: mm   | <input type="text"/>   | Agteroorstek: mm  |
| Track: mm   | <input type="text"/>   | Spoor: mm   |
| Corresponding tyre sizes                                  | <input type="text"/>   | Ooreenstemmende bandgroottes                            |
| -front  | <input type="text"/>   | -voor   |
| -rear   | <input type="text"/>   | -agter  |
| Assessed for compliance with compulsory vehicle standards | <input type="checkbox"/> not applicable<br>nie van toepassing <input type="checkbox"/> yes<br>ja <input type="checkbox"/> no<br>nee                | Beoordeel vir nakoming van verpligte voertuigstandaarde |

| DECLARATION  | D  | VERKLARING  |
|--|--|---|
| I, the applicant   |  | Ek, die aansoeker   |
| (a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and      | Signature ..... Handtekening<br>Place ..... Plek<br>Date <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Datum<br>Y/J    M    D | (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is; en |
| (b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both. |  | (b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.    |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY                           | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK  |   |
|---|---|---|
| New NaTIS model number assigned               | <input type="checkbox"/> no<br>nee <input type="checkbox"/> and<br>en <input type="text"/>  | Nuwe NaVIS modelnommer toegeken                 |
| Homologation reference                        | <input type="text"/>  | Homologasie verwysing                           |
| Comply with standards                         | <input type="checkbox"/> assessed<br>aangeslaan <input type="checkbox"/> not assessed<br>nie aangeslaan <input type="checkbox"/> not applicable<br>nie van toepassing | Voldoen aan standaarde                          |
| Status of vehicles                            | <input type="checkbox"/> new<br>nuut <input type="checkbox"/> used<br>gebruik <input type="checkbox"/> built-up<br>opgebou  | Status van voertuie                             |
| Police clearance required                     | <input type="checkbox"/> yes<br>ja         or<br>of <input type="checkbox"/> no<br>nee  | Polisieklaring benodig                          |
| Certification of roadworthiness required      | <input type="checkbox"/> yes<br>ja         or<br>of <input type="checkbox"/> no<br>nee  | Sertifisering van padwaardigheid benodig        |
| Date  | <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/><br>Y/J    M    D   | Datum   |
| Surname and initials                          | <input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>   | Van en voorletters                              |
| Signature                                     | _____   | Handtekening                                    |
| Name and signature of data capturing official | _____<br>Name/Naam    Signature/Handtekening    Date/Datum  | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**GNR.225 of 17 March 2000: National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000**  
( continued )

**SCHEDULE 2: FORMS**  
( continued )

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MIB      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of a manufacturer/importer/builder of vehicles |
| MMC      | mass measuring certificate  |
| MNP      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of a manufacturer of number plates             |
| MTN1     | Application and notice i.r.o. motor trade/number and blank, temporary permits             |
| MTN2     | Certificate of registration in respect of motor trade number                              |
| MTN3     | motor trade number licence and licence disc   |
| MVI      | Confirmation certificate in respect of motor vehicle                                      |
| MVL1     | motor vehicle licence and licence disc  |
| MVL1-M   | motor vehicle licence and licence and roadworthy certificate disc                         |
| MVL1-RW  | motor vehicle licence and licence disc and roadworthy certificate                         |
| MVL2     | Assessment for licensing of   |
| MVLX     | motor vehicle licence   |
| MVR1-MIB | Application for initial registration of a motor vehicle                                   |
| NCD      | Notice to collect document  |
| NCO      | Notification of change of ownership/sale of motor vehicle                                 |
| NCP      | Notification of change of address or particulars of person or organisation                |
| NL       | Notice i.r.o. licensing of vehicle  |
| NRD      | Receipt in respect of confiscated document  |
| NRL      | Notice to apply for registration/licensing of motor vehicle                               |
| NTD      | Notice to discontinue operation of motor vehicle  |
| NVM      | Notification of vehicle model   |
| OP6      | Notice in respect of performance of operator  |
| PD1      | Application for professional driving permit   |
| POD      | Particulars of paper card type driving licence  |
| RC1      | Certificate of registration in respect of motor vehicle                                   |
| RC1-M    | Temporary certificate of registration   |
| R1       | Application and notice i.r.o. registration as instructor                                  |
| RLF      | Application for refund of licence fees  |
| RLV      | Application for registration and licensing of motor vehicle                               |
| RNC      | Traffic register number certificate   |
| RO       | Application and notice i.r.o. registration of authorised officer                          |
| RTS      | Roadworthiness test sheet   |
| RTS      | “Padwaardigheidstoetsvel en toetsnommer”  |
| SOA      | Affidavit i.r.o. built-up motor vehicle   |
| SP       | Special permit  |
| TDL      | Temporary driving licence/pr. driving permit  |
| TLL      | Theory test for learner’s licence   |
| TP       | Temporary permit  |
| TS1      | Application and notice i.r.o. registration as testing station                             |
| TSP1     | Application for temporary/special permit  |
| VDC      | Certificate of deregistration in respect of motor vehicle                                 |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

- VDSCD Affidavit I.R.O. vehicle directional stability control device
- Schedule 3 Agreement entered into by and between the mec responsible for road traffic
- Schedule 4 Minimum requirements for registration and grading of testing stations

**Form OP6 / Vorm OP6**

**NOTICE IN RESPECT OF PERFORMANCE OF OPERATOR /  
KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN PRESTASIE VAN OPERATEUR**

OP6(5)(2005/10)

**OP6**

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

NOTICE IN RESPECT OF  
PERFORMANCE OF OPERATOR  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE  
VAN PRESTASIE VAN OPERATEUR  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1\$#  
#1\$#  
#1\$#  
#1\$#  
#1\$#  
#1\$#

#1\$#  
#1\$#

|                        |   |                          |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Type of identification | #c\$# | Soort identifikasie      |
| Identification number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Identifikasienommer      |
| Country of issue       | #c\$# | Land van uitreiking      |
| Name                   | #c\$# | Naam                     |
| Registering authority  | #c\$# | Registrasie-owerheid     |
| Total number of points | #c\$#   | Totale hoeveelheid punte |
| Suspended from         | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Opgeskort vanaf          |
| Suspended to           | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Opgeskort tot            |
| On hold from           | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Blokkeer vanaf           |
| On hold to             | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#   | Blokkeer tot             |

1. In terms of section 50 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) you are herewith notified that your performance record indicates that you do not comply with the provision of the National Road traffic Act i respect of the following

1. Ingevolge artikel 50 van Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet Nr 93 van 1996) word hiermee in kennis gestel dat u prestasielys aandui dat u nie aan die bepalings van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet voldoen nie ten opsigte van die volgende:

2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date 

|     |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|
| :   | : | : | : |
| Y/J | M | D |   |

 Datum

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Handtekening  
MEC responsible for Road Traffic  
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

#1U# #r\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

**Form PD1 / Vorm PD1**

**APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL DRIVING PERMIT /  
AANSOEK OM PROFESSIONELE BESTUURSPERMIT**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.







|  |                     |  |                                 |        |                                |                                       |   |
|--|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| VISUAL FACULTY<br>GESIGSVermoë   | any code enige kode | only light motor vehicles<br>slegs ligte motorvoertuie | disqualified<br>onbevoeg        |        |                                |                                       |   |
| Photos attached and proof of age   | yes ja              | no nee   | and en                          | yes ja | no nee                         | Foto's aangeheg en bewys van ouderdom |   |
| Date of medical certificate (if any)                                       | 2:0                 | :  | :                               | :      | medically fit<br>medies geskik | medically unfit<br>medies ongeskik    | Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien enige)                                      |
| Visual faculty   | any code enige kode | only light motor vehicles<br>slegs ligte motorvoertuie | disqualified<br>onbevoeg        |        |                                |                                       | Gesigsvermoë  |
| Finding  |                     | qualified<br>bevoeg                                    | not qualified<br>nie bevoeg nie |        |                                |                                       | Bevinding   |
| Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences |                     |  |                                 |        |                                |                                       | Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies |
|  | Name/Naam           | Signature/Handtekening                                 | Date/Datum                      |        |                                |                                       |   |

|   |         |                        |       |   |                                      |   |
|---|---------|------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>DATA CAPTURING</b>                         |         | <b>DATAVASLEGGING</b>  |       |   |                                      |   |
| Fees paid and receipt number for application  | R _____ | and en                 | _____ | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir aansoek |                                      |   |
| Date of application (effective date)          | 2:0     | :                      | :     | :   | Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum) |   |
|   | Y/J     | M                      | D     |   |                                      |   |
| Name and signature of data capturing official | _____   | Signature/Handtekening | _____ | Date/Datum                                  | _____                                | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte |

|  |  |  |                             |   |                   |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE</b>                     |  | <b>MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD</b> |                             |   |                   |
| Bar code and date of image scanning sheet/live scan unit sheet | _____                                    | and en                                     | 2:0 : : :<br>Y/J M D        | Strepieskode en datum van beeldvasleggingsvel/liewendige vasleggingsvel |                   |
| Reason for refusal   | age<br>ouderdom                          | medical condition<br>mediese toestand      | SAPS report<br>SAPD verslag | recent MEC refusal<br>onlangse LUR weiering                             | Rede vir weiering |
|  | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer): | _____                                      | _____                       | _____   | _____             |

|  |  |   |                             |                             |   |   |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>AUTHORISATION BY EXAMINER FOR DRIVING LICENCES</b>                      |  | <b>MAGTIGING DEUR TOETSBEAMPTIE VIR BESTUURSLISENSIES</b> |                             |                             |   |   |
| Category(ies) of permit  | not approved nie<br>goedgekeur nie       | or of   | P D or of G                 | Kategorie(ë) van permit     |   |   |
| Reason for refusal   | age<br>ouderdom                          | medical condition<br>mediese toestand                     | SAPS report<br>SAPD verslag | MEC refusal<br>LUR weiering | Rede vir weiering   |   |
|  | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer): | _____   | _____                       | _____                       | _____   |   |
| Date of authorisation/refusal  | 2:0                                      | :   | :                           | :                           | Datum van magtiging/weiering  |   |
|  | Y/J                                      | M   | D                           |                             |   |   |
| Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences | _____                                    |   |                             |                             | Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies |   |
|  | Name/Naam                                | Signature/Handtekening                                    | Date/Datum                  |                             |   |   |
| Name and signature of data capturing official                              | _____                                    | Signature/Handtekening                                    | _____                       | Date/Datum                  | _____   | Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte |

### Form POD / Vorm BVB

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE /  
BESONDERHEDE VAN PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE**

POD(5)(2005/07)

POD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD  
TYPE DRIVING LICENCE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**BESONDERHEDE VAN  
PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Serial number  
Volgnommer

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**NOTE:** This document is not a driving licence. At the issue of a driving licence by virtue of a paper card type driving licence, it is essential that acceptable identification be submitted.

**LET WEL:** Hierdie dokument is nie 'n bestuurslisensie nie. By die uitreiking van 'n bestuurslisensie op grond van 'n papierkaarttpe bestuurslisensie, is dit noodsaaklik dat aanvaarbare identifikasie voorgelê word.

| PARTICULARS OF LICENCE HOLDER                                      |                                  | BESONDERHEDE VAN LISENSIEHOUER |                              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Type of identification presented at issue of licence (mark with X) | reference book<br>bewysboek      | RSA ID<br>RSA ID               | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID |
|  |                                  |                                |                              |
| Reference book number/<br>Identification number/Passport number    |                                  |                                |                              |
| Nationality/<br>Country of issue if foreign ID or passport         |                                  |                                |                              |
| Surname and initials   |                                  | and<br>en                      |                              |
| Date of birth  | 20 : :<br>Y/J M D                |                                |                              |
| E-mail address   |                                  |                                |                              |
| Contact telephone number during day                                | -<br>(code/kode) (number/nommer) |                                |                              |
| Address where notices must be served                               |                                  |                                |                              |
| Suburb<br>City/Town  |                                  |                                |                              |

| PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE  |                                  | BESONDERHEDE VAN PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Serial number and date of issue of licence  | and en 1:9 : :<br>Y/J M D        |  |  |
| Code of driving licence   | :   -                            |  |  |
| Nature of physical aid required   |                                  |  |  |
| In case of code 06 or 12, state class of vehicle and essential modifications to vehicle | and en                           |  |  |
| Issuing authority   |                                  |  |  |
| E-mail address  |                                  |  |  |
| Contact telephone number during day   | -<br>(code/kode) (number/nommer) |  |  |
| Facsimile number  | -<br>(code/kode) (number/nommer) |  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Address  | <input type="text"/>   | Adres   |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>   | Voorstad  |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>   | Stad/Dorp   |
|  | (postal code/poskode)  |   |
| <b>DECLARATION BY ISSUING OFFICER      VERKLARING DEUR UITREIKINGSBEAMPT</b>                       |  |   |
| I, (initials and surname)  | <input type="text"/>   | Ek, (voorletters en van)  |
| and  | <input type="text"/>   | en  |
| declare that:  |  | verklaar dat:   |
| (a) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and                     | Signature ..... Handtekening<br>Place ..... Plek<br>Date <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Datum<br>Y/J      M      D | (a) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en                |
| (b) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both. |  | (b) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide. |

**Form RC1 / Vorm RS1**

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE /  
SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**

RC1(7)(2005/02)

**RC1**

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION  
IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)**

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE  
TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Registering authority                                  | #c\$ | Registrasie-owerheid   |
| Vehicle register number                                | #c\$\$\$\$#  | Voertuigregisternommer   |
| Vehicle identification number (VIN)                    | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)                                      |
| Engine number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Enjinnummer  |
| Make   | #c\$ | Fabrikaat  |
| Series name  | #c\$ | Reeksnaam  |
| Vehicle category                                       | #c\$ | Voertuigkategorie  |
| Driven   | #c\$ | Aandrywing   |
| Vehicle description                                    | #c\$ | Voertuigbeskrywing   |
| Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg              | #c\$\$# & #c\$\$\$#  | Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg                             |
| Date of liability for first licensing (Not year model) | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiering (Nie jaarmodel nie) |
| Vehicle status   | #c\$ | Voertuigstatus   |

|                        |  |                     |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>TITLE HOLDER</b>    |  | <b>TITELHOUER</b>   |
| Type of identification | #c\$ | Soort identifikasie |
| Identification number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Identifikasienommer |
| Country of issue       | #c\$ | Land van uitreiking |
| Name                   | #c\$ | Naam                |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| <b>OWNER</b>                              |  | <b>EIENAAR</b>                          |
|---|--|---|
| Type of identification                    | #c\$ | Soort identifikasie                     |
| Identification number                     | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Identifikasienommer                     |
| Country of issue                          | #c\$ | Land van uitreiking                     |
| Name                                      | #c\$ | Naam                                    |
| Nature of ownership                       | #c\$ | Aard van eiendomsreg                    |
| Control number                            | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Beheermommer                            |
| Issue number                              | #2\$#  | Uitreikingsnommer                       |
| Date of issue                             | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Datum van uitreiking                    |
| Registering authority at which registered | #c\$ | Registrasie-owerheid waar geregistreeer |
| <br>                                      |  |   |
| <b>RECEIPT</b>                            |  | <b>KWITANSIE</b>                        |
|   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Receipt number                          |
| #cB#                                      | #c\$ | Transaction                             |
|   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Total amount received                   |
| Date                                      | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | Datum                                   |
| Received by                               | #c\$ | Ontvang deur                            |
| Method of payment                         | #c\$ | Metode van betaling                     |
| Number                                    | #c\$ | Nommer                                  |
| #1U\$#                                    | #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$  |   |

### Form RC1-M

## TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION / TYDELIKE SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE

RC1-M(5)(2004/11)

**RC1-M**

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA<br><b>TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) | Logo | REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA<br><b>TYDELIKE SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
|---|------|--|

Issued without erasures or alterations.

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderings.

|  |  |                                      |  |  |                                  |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
|  | <b>NO</b>                                  |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Vehicle register number (if available) <input type="text"/>  | Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar) |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Chassis number/VIN <input type="text"/>  | Onderstelnummer/VIN                        |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Engine number <input type="text"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no engine<br/>geen enjin</span> or <input type="text"/>  | Enjinnummer                                |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Make <input type="text"/>  | Fabrikaat                                  |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Series name (describe in full) <input type="text"/>  | Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)               |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Vehicle category <input type="text"/>  | Voertuigkategorie                          |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Driven (mark with X) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">self-propelled<br/>selfgedrewe</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">trailer (drawn)<br/>sleepwa (gesleep)</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">semi-trailer<br/>leunwa</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">trailer drawn by tractor<br/>sleepwa deur trekker gesleep</td> </tr> </table> | self-propelled<br>selfgedrewe              | trailer (drawn)<br>sleepwa (gesleep) | semi-trailer<br>leunwa                                   | trailer drawn by tractor<br>sleepwa deur trekker gesleep | Aandrywing (merk met X)          |
| self-propelled<br>selfgedrewe  | trailer (drawn)<br>sleepwa (gesleep)       | semi-trailer<br>leunwa               | trailer drawn by tractor<br>sleepwa deur trekker gesleep |  |                                  |
| Vehicle description <input type="text"/>   | Voertuigbeskrywing                         |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM) <input type="text"/> kg and <input type="text"/> kg  | Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)     |                                      |  |  |                                  |
| Status of vehicle (merk met X) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">new<br/>nuut</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">used<br/>gebruik</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">built-up<br/>opgebou</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">reconstructed<br/>omgebou</td> </tr> </table>   | new<br>nuut                                | used<br>gebruik                      | built-up<br>opgebou                                      | reconstructed<br>omgebou                                 | Status van voertuig (merk met X) |
| new<br>nuut  | used<br>gebruik                            | built-up<br>opgebou                  | reconstructed<br>omgebou                                 |  |                                  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



| PARTICULARS OF INSTRUCTOR                  |  | <b>A</b>  |  | BESONDERHEDE VAN INSTRUKTEUR              |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Type of identification (mark with X)       | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. / verkeersregistemr.<br><input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID / RSA ID<br><input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID / buitelandse ID | Photograph (to be affixed and laminated)<br>Foto (moet aangeheg en gelamineer word) |  | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |  |
| Identification number                      | <input type="text"/>   |   |  | Identifikasienommer                       |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID             | <input type="text"/>   |   |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |  |
| Gender (mark with X)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> male / manlik<br><input type="checkbox"/> female / vroulik  |   |  | Geslag (merk met X)                       |  |
| Surname                                    | <input type="text"/>   |   |  | Van                                       |  |
| Initials and first names (not more than 3) | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Voorletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)     |  |
| E-mail address                             | <input type="text"/>   |   |  | E-pos adres                               |  |
| Telephone number at home                   | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Telefoonnommer by woning                  |  |
| Contact telephone number during day        | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags               |  |
| Facsimile number                           | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Faksimileenommer                          |  |
| Cellphone number                           | <input type="text"/>   |   |  | Selffoonnommer                            |  |

|  |   |  |                                  |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Postal address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |  | Posadres                         |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>  |  | Voorstad                         |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/>                                   | Stand/Dorp (postal code/poskode) |
| Street address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |  | Straatadres                      |
| Suburb   | <input type="text"/>  |  | Voorstad                         |
| City/Town  | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/>                                   | Stad/Dorp (postal code/poskode)  |
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> postal address / posadres<br><input type="checkbox"/> street address / straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewing beteken moet word (merk met X) |                                  |

| CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE FOR INSTRUCTORS  | <b>B</b>                    | KLAS VAN MOTORVOERTUIG VIR INSTRUKTEURS   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Mark with a cross (X) the class of motor vehicle for which a instructor's certificate is desired.   | CODE/ KODE                  | Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die klas motorvoertuig waarvoor 'n instruktorsertifikaat verlang word.    |
| a. Motor cycle without a sidecar, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, with engine of any capacity. | <input type="checkbox"/> 1  | a. Motorfiets met of sonder syspan, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel, met enjin van enige kapasiteit. |
| b. Light motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle.              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2  | b. Ligte motorvoertuig, anders as 'n motorfiets, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel.                    |
| c. Any motor vehicle other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3  | c. Enige motorvoertuig behalwe 'n motorfiets, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel.                       |
| d. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine not exceeding 125cm <sup>3</sup> .                    | <input type="checkbox"/> A1 | d. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat nie 125cm <sup>3</sup> oorskry nie.                      |
| 16 Years/Jaar   |                             |   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| e. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine exceeding 125cm <sup>3</sup> .   | A   | e. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat 125cm <sup>3</sup> oorskry.  |
| f. Light motor vehicle, Tare not exceeding 3 500 kg or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM not exceeding 3 500 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .   | B   | f. Ligte motorvoertuig, Tarra nie meer as 3 500 kg, nie of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM nie meer as 3 500 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .   |
| g. Heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg, or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg but not exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .       | C1  | g. Swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> . |
| h. Extra heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 16 000 kg or bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .  | C   | h. Ekstra swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 16 000 kg of bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 16 000 kg, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .  |
| i. Light <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and traller the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle not exceeding 3 500 kg.                              | EB  | i. Ligte <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig nie meer as 3 500 kg nie.                                 |
| j. Heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and traller the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of the drawing vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg. | EC1 | j. Swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 3 500 kg, maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie.         |
| k. Extra heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and traleri the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle exceeding 16 000 kg.                           | EC  | k. Ekstra swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 16 000 kg.                                 |

|   |       |  |
|---|-------|--|
| State whether any previous application for a instructor's certificate had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal. | _____ | Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n instruktorsertifikaat geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering. |
|   | _____ |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| DECLARATION   | C   | VERKLARING                       |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| I, the applicant, declare that:   |   | Ek, die aansoeker, verklaar dat: |
| <p>(a) I am not prohibited from obtaining a learner's or driving licence by reason of any disqualification, suspension or cancellation of a licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle, as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;</p> <p>(b) I do not suffer from one of the following diseases or disabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uncontrolled epilepsy;</li> <li>• sudden attacks of disabling giddiness or fainting due to hypertension or any other disease;</li> <li>• any form of mental illness to such a degree that it is necessary that I be detained, supervised, controlled and treated as a patient in terms of the Mental Health Act, 1973, (Act 18 of 1973);</li> <li>• any condition causing muscular incoordination;</li> <li>• uncontrolled diabetes mellitus;</li> <li>• defective vision;</li> <li>• any other disease or disability which is likely to render me incapable of effectively driving and controlling a motor vehicle of the class applied for without endangering public safety;</li> </ul> <p>(c) I am not addicted to the use of any drug having a narcotic effect or the excessive use of intoxicating liquor;</p> <p>and therefore, I am medically <u>fit</u> for the purpose of driving motor vehicle. I further declare that:</p> <p>(d) *I attach a certificate by a medical practitioner in support of my statement (required only in the case where the applicant is 65 years or older);</p> <p>(e) this application is accompanied by two photographs of myself;</p> | <p>(a) ek nie weens enige onbevoegdheids, opskorting of intrekking van 'n lisensie wat die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig magtig, soos beoog in die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, belet word om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie te verkry nie;</p> <p>(b) ek nie ly aan een van die volgende siektes of gebreke nie:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• onbeheerde epilepsie;</li> <li>• skielike aanvalle van belemmerende duiseligheid of floute te wyte aan hipertensie of enige ander oorsake;</li> <li>• enige vorm van geestesongesteldheid in so 'n mate dat dit noodsaaklik is dat ek as pasient ingevolge die Wet op Geestesgesondheid, 1973, (Wet 18 van 1973) aangehou, onder toesig gehou, beheer en behandel word;</li> <li>• enige toestand wat spierinkoördinasie veroorsaak;</li> <li>• onbeheerde diabetes mellitus;</li> <li>• gebrekkige gesigsvermoe;</li> <li>• enige ander siekte of liggaamsgebrek wat my waarskynlik onbekwaam sal maak om 'n motorvoertuig van die klas waarom aansoek gedoen word, op doeltreffende wyse te bestuur en te beheer sonder om vir die publiek 'n gevaar te wees;</li> </ul> <p>(c) ek nie verslaaf is aan die gebruik van enige verdowingsmiddel wat 'n narkotiese uitwerking het of aan die oormatige gebruik van sterk drank nie;</p> <p>en daarom is ek medies <u>geskik</u> vir die doeleindes van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig. Ek verklaar verder dat:</p> <p>(d) *ek hierby 'n sertifikaat deur 'n geneesheer ter staving van my verklaring aanheg (slegs nodig in die geval waar die aansoeker 65 jaar of ouer is)</p> <p>(e) hierdie aansoek vergesel gaan van twee foto's van myself;</p> |                                  |

|   |   |                |              |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
|---|---|----------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|--|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|-------|--|
| <p>(f) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(g) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Signature.....</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2;0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Datum</td> </tr> </table> | Signature..... | Handtekening | Place ..... | Plek | Date | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2;0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 2;0 | ; | ; | ; | Y/J | M | D |  |  | Datum | <p>(f) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(g) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide</p> |
| Signature.....  | Handtekening  |                |              |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
| Place .....   | Plek  |                |              |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
| Date  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2;0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">;</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>  | 2;0            | ;            | ;           | ;    | Y/J  | M  | D   |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
| 2;0   | ;   | ;              | ;            |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
| Y/J   | M   | D              |              |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |
|   | Datum   |                |              |             |      |      |  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |  |  |       |  |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – APPLICATION |    |   |        |       |   |       |       |       |       | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK – AANSOEK |       |       |       |           |                            |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|---|--------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EYE TEST                          |    |   |        |       | OOGTOETS  |       |       |       |       | DATE: DATUM:                     |       |       |       |           |                            |  |  |  |  |
| LIMITATIONS BEPERKINGS            |    | with glasses/contact lenses met 'n bril/kontaklense |        |       | without glasses/contact lenses sonder 'n bril/kontaklense |       |       |       |       |                                  |       |       |       |           |                            |  |  |  |  |
| LICENCE CODE/ LISENSIEKODE        | AI | A   | B      | CI    | C   | EB    | EC1   | EC    |       |                                  |       |       |       |           | FIELD OF VISION GESIGSVELD |  |  |  |  |
| SNELLEN                           |    | 6/60  | 6/30   | 6/22  | 6/15  | 6/12  | 6/10  | 6/9   | 6/8   | 6/7                              | 6/6   | 6/5   | 6/3   | TEMPORAL  | NASAL                      |  |  |  |  |
| RAING/ GRADERING                  |    | 20/100  | 20/100 | 20/75 | 20/50   | 20/40 | 20/33 | 20/30 | 20/28 | 20/25                            | 20/22 | 20/15 | 20/10 | TEMPORAAL | NASAAL                     |  |  |  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| <p>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA</p> <p><b>APPLICATION FOR REFUND OF LICENCE FEES</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p> | White/<br>Wit | <p>REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA</p> <p><b>AANSOEK OM TERUGBETALING VAN LISENSIEGELDE</b><br/>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</p> |
|--|---------------|--|

**NOTE:** This application must be accompanied by:

- a certified copy of the motor vehicle licence/receipt (in case of double/over payment of both licences/receipts); and
- if applicable, a certified copy of the deregistration certificate,

and must be made to the applicable Province to which the fees have been paid. Send to the applicable address on the reverse side.

The application must be made within three months after the date of notification of the theft, permanent unfitness (scrapping) or permanent demolition of the motor vehicle or the date of registration.

In case of an over payment, the application must be made within three years.

**LET WEL:** Hierdie aansoek moet vergesel gaan van:

- 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die motorvoertuiglisensie/ kwitansie (in geval van dubbele/orbetaling van beide lisensies/kwitansies); en
- indien van toepassing, 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die deregistrasiesertifikaat,

en moet gerig word aan die toepaslike Provinsie waaraan die gelde betaal is. Rig aan die toepaslike adres op die keersy.

Die aansoek moet binne drie maande na die datum van kennisgewing van die diefstal, permanente ongeskiktheid (skrapping) of permanente vernietiging van die motorvoertuig of die datum van deregistrasie, gemaak word.

In geval van 'n oorbetalings moet die aansoek binne drie jaar gemaak word.

| PARTICULARS OF OWNER                      |   |   |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR                                     |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Type of identification (mark with X)      | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA-ID<br>RSA-ID | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr. | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |
| Identification number                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Identifikasienommer                       |
| Country of issue if foreign ID            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |
| Surname and initials/Name of organisation | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |   |   |  | Van en voorletters/Naam van instelling    |
| E-mail address                            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | E-pos adres                               |
| Contact telephone number during day       | <input style="width: 15%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 15%;" type="text"/>     |   |   |  | Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags               |
| Postal address                            | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Posadres                                  |
| Suburb                                    | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Voorstad                                  |
| City/Town                                 | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Stad/Dorp (postal code/poskode)           |

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY/ REPRESENTATIVE |   |   |   | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/ VERTEENWOORDIGER                |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Type of identification (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr. | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |
| Identification number                | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Identifikasienommer                       |
| Country of issue if foreign ID       | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |   |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |
| Surname and initials                 | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |   |   |  | Van en voorletters                        |

| IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE        |   | IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG            |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Licence number                         | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Lisensienommer                             |  |
| Vehicle register number (if available) | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar) |  |
| Chassis number/VIN                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Onderstelnummer/VIN                        |  |
| Make                                   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Fabrikaat                                  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| NOTICE  |   |   |  | KENNISGEWING   |                                      |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|--|
| Reason for application<br>(mark with X)   | <input type="checkbox"/> theft<br>diefstal  | <input type="checkbox"/> scrap<br>sloping           | <input type="checkbox"/> permanently demolished<br>permanent vernietig | <input type="checkbox"/> overpayment<br>oorbetaling  | Rede vir aansoek<br>(merk met X)     |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Full reason for application<br>if overpayment<br>(attach a separate<br>page if necessary) | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/><br><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |   |  | Volledige rede vir aansoek<br>indien oorbetaling<br>(heg 'n afsonderlike<br>Bladsy aan indien nodig) |                                      |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Date deregistered,<br>stolen or scrapped  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> |   |  | 2:0  | :                                    | : | : | Y/J | M | D | D | Datum gederegistreer,<br>gesteel of gesloop |  |
| 2:0   | :   | :   | :  |  |                                      |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Y/J   | M   | D   | D  |  |                                      |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Theft reported<br>to Police   | at<br>te  | Reference no. (CAS no.)<br>Verwysingsnr. (MASS nr.) | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                              |  | Diefstal gerapporteer<br>aan Polisie |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |  |

| PAYMENTS          |   |   |   | BETALINGS          |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|----------|--|
| Date(s)           | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0   | :   | :                  | :   | Y/J       | M | D | D | and<br>en | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0 | : | : | : | Y/J | M | D | D | Datum(s) |  |
| 2:0               | :   | :   | :   |                    |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
| Y/J               | M   | D   | D   |                    |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
| 2:0               | :   | :   | :   |                    |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
| Y/J               | M   | D   | D   |                    |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
| Receipt number(s) | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   | and<br>en   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> | Kwitansienommer(s) |   |           |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |
| Amount(s)         | R   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | and<br>en                                 | R                  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | Bedrag(e) |   |   |   |           |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |          |  |

| DECLARATION   |  |  | VERKLARING |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
|---|--|--|------------|--|--------------|-------------|------|------|---|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-------|--|
| I, the  | Ek, die  |  |            |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> owner<br>eienaar   | <input type="checkbox"/> organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde   | <input type="checkbox"/> organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger |            |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| (a) declare that all the<br>particulars furnished by me<br>in this form are true and<br>correct; and      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Signature .....</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 10%;">Datum</td> </tr> </table> |  |            | Signature .....  | Handtekening | Place ..... | Plek | Date | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> | 2:0   | : | : | : | Y/J | M | D | D | Datum | (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede<br>wat deur my op hierdie vorm<br>verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en |
| Signature .....   | Handtekening   |  |            |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Place .....   | Plek   |  |            |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Date  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table>  | 2:0  | :          | :  | :            | Y/J         | M    | D    | D   | Datum |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| 2:0   | :  | :  | :          |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Y/J   | M  | D  | D          |  |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| (b) realise that a false<br>declaration is punishable<br>with a fine or one year<br>imprisonment or both. |  |  |            | (b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring<br>strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar<br>gevangenisstraf of beide. |              |             |      |      |   |       |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |       |  |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY                       |   |                        |            | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK                      |       |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|------------------------|------------|---|-------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
| Date of application,<br>(effective date)  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> |                        |            | 2:0   | :     | : | : | Y/J | M | D | D | Datum van aansoek,<br>(effektiewe datum) |  |
| 2:0                                       | :   | :                      | :          |   |       |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |
| Y/J                                       | M   | D                      | D          |   |       |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |
| Name and signature<br>of counter official | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening<br>van toonbankbeampte |       |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |
| Action                                    |   |                        |            |   | Aksie |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |

|   |   |   |            |  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
|---|---|---|------------|--|----------|-----------|------------|-----|---|---|---|-------|--|
| Date  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> </table> |   |            | 2:0  | :        | :         | :          | Y/J | M | D | D | Datum |  |
| 2:0   | :   | :   | :          |  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Y/J   | M   | D   | D          |  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Voucher number                                      | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |            | Bewysstuknommer  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Section code  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |   |            | Afdelingskode  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Amount  | R   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> |            | Bedrag   |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Approved  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;">yes<br/>ja</td> <td style="width: 30px;">or<br/>of</td> <td style="width: 30px;">no<br/>nee</td> </tr> </table>  |   |            | yes<br>ja  | or<br>of | no<br>nee | Goedgekeur |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| yes<br>ja   | or<br>of  | no<br>nee   |            |  |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Name and signature<br>of authorising official       | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening  | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening<br>van magtigingsbeampte          |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |
| Name and signature<br>of data capturing<br>official | Name/Naam   | Signature/Handtekening  | Date/Datum | Naam en handtekening<br>van datavasleggings<br>beampte |          |           |            |     |   |   |   |       |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p><u>WESTERN CAPE</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Department of Transport<br/>and Public Works<br/>Roads Infrastructure<br/>Western Cape Provincial<br/>Admin<br/>P O Box 2603<br/>CAPE TOWN<br/>8000</p>                 | <p><u>NORTHERN CAPE</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Department of Transport<br/>Province of the Northern<br/>Cape<br/>KIMBERLEY<br/>8300</p>   | <p><u>WESKAAP</u></p> <p>Hoof van Department<br/>Department van Vervoer en<br/>Openbare Werke<br/>Tak: Padinfrastruktuur<br/>KAAPSTAD<br/>8000</p>   | <p><u>NOORDKAAP</u></p> <p>Hoof van Departement<br/>Departement van Vervoer<br/>Provinsie van die Noordkaap<br/>Posbus 3132<br/>KIMBERLEY<br/>8300</p>                                |
| <p><u>KWAZULU-NATAL</u></p> <p>(ND, NPN or NU vehicles)</p> <p>Head: Transport<br/>Province of KwaZulu-<br/>Natal<br/>Motor Licensing Bureau<br/>P O Box 47069<br/>GREYVILLE<br/>4023</p>                                    | <p><u>KWAZULU-NATAL</u></p> <p>(Other vehicles)</p> <p>Head: Transport<br/>Province of KwaZulu-<br/>Natal<br/>Motor Licensing Bureau<br/>Private Bag X9013<br/>PIETERMARITZBURG<br/>3200</p> | <p><u>KWAZULU-NATAL</u></p> <p>(ND, NPN of NU voertule)</p> <p>Hoof: Vervoer<br/>Provinsie van KwaZulu-<br/>Natal<br/>Motorlisensieburo<br/>Posbus 47069<br/>GREYVILLE<br/>4023</p>  | <p><u>KWAZULU-NATAL</u></p> <p>(Ander voertuie)</p> <p>Hoof: Vervoer<br/>Provinsie van<br/>KwaZulu-Natal<br/>Motorlisensieburo<br/>Privaatsak X9013<br/>PIETERMARITZBURG<br/>3200</p> |
| <p><u>FREE STATE</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Free State Provincial<br/>Government<br/>Department of Public<br/>Works, Roads and<br/>Transport<br/>P O Box 9769<br/>BLOEMFONTEIN<br/>9300</p>                           | <p><u>EASTERN CAPE</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Department of Transport<br/>Province of the Eastern Cape<br/>Private Bag X0023<br/>BISHO<br/>5605</p>                                   | <p><u>VRYSTAAT</u></p> <p>Hoof van Department<br/>Vrystaat Provinsiale<br/>Regering<br/>Department van Openbare<br/>Werke, Paaie en Vervoer<br/>Posbus 9769<br/>BLOEMFONTEIN<br/>9300</p>  | <p><u>OOSKAAP</u></p> <p>Hoof van Departement<br/>Departement van Vervoer<br/>Provinsie van die Ooskaap<br/>Privaatsak X0023<br/>BISHO<br/>5605</p>                                   |
| <p><u>MPUMALANGA</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Department of Local<br/>Government,<br/>Traffic Control and<br/>Traffic Safety<br/>Mpumalanga Provincial<br/>Government<br/>Private Bag X11238<br/>NELSPRUIT<br/>1200</p> | <p><u>NORTH WEST</u></p> <p>Head of Department<br/>Department of Transport,<br/>Roads and Public Works<br/>North West Province<br/>Private Bag X2037<br/>MMABATHO<br/>2735</p>               | <p><u>MPUMALANGA</u></p> <p>Hoof van Departement<br/>Departement van Plaaslike<br/>Owerheid,<br/>Verkeersbeheer en<br/>Verkeersveiligheid<br/>Mpumalanga Provinsiale<br/>Regering<br/>Privaatsak X11238<br/>NELSPRUIT<br/>1200</p> | <p><u>NOORDWES</u></p> <p>Hoof van Departement<br/>Departement van Vervoer,<br/>Paale en Openbare Werke<br/>Noordwes Provinsie<br/>Privaatsak X2037<br/>MMABATHO<br/>2735</p>         |

### Form RLV / Vorm RLV

## APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE / AANSOEK OM REGISTRASIE EN LISENSIËRING VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

RLV(4)(2005/05)

RLV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>APPLICATION FOR<br/>REGISTRATION AND LICENSING<br/>OF MOTOR VEHICLE</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p> |
|---|

Blue/  
Blou

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>AANSOEK OM<br/>REGISTRASIE EN LISENSIËRING<br/>VAN MOTORVOERTUIG</b><br/>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</p> |
|---|

**NOTE:** Acceptable identification of the title holder and/or owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer en/of eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

| LIST OF POSSIBLE<br>TRANSACTIONS              | Mark with X<br>Merk met X | Parts of the form<br>to be completed<br>Dele van die vorm<br>om in te vul |   |   |   | LYS VAN MOONTLIKE<br>TRANSAKSIES              |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLICATION FOR:                              |                           | AANSOEK OM:   |   |   |   |   |
| Registration of motor vehicle by title holder |                           | A   | B | C | D | Registrasie van motorvoertuig deur titelhouer |
| Licensing of motor vehicle by owner           |                           | B   | C | D | E | Lisensiëring van motorvoertuig deur eienaar   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER<br>(e.g. bank, cash buyer, etc.)    |  | <b>A</b>                                   |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER<br>(bv. bank, kontantkoper, ens.)  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Type of identification<br>(mark with X)                         | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA-ID<br>RSA-ID  | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID   | <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no.<br>besigh.reg.nr.   | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X)                        |
| Identification number   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                            |  |   |  | Identifikasienommer  |
| Country of issue<br>if foreign ID                               | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                            |  |   |  | Land van uitreiking<br>indien buitelandse ID               |
| Gender of person/<br>Nature of<br>organisation<br>(mark with x) | <input type="checkbox"/> male<br>manlik                              | <input type="checkbox"/> female<br>vroulik | <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business<br>eenmansaak | <input type="checkbox"/> private company<br>privaat maatskappy | Geslag van persoon/<br>Aard van instelling<br>(merk met X) |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer):    |  |   |  |  |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Surname/name<br>of organisation               | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | Van/Naam<br>van instelling                   |
| Initials and first names<br>(not more than 3) | <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>   | -  | <input style="width: 60%;" type="text"/>   |  | Voorletters en voorname<br>(hoogstens 3)     |
| Date of birth<br>(if natural person)          | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> : | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> : | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> : | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> : | Geboortedatum<br>(Indien natuurlike persoon) |
| E-mail address                                | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | E-pos adres                                  |
| Telephone number at home                      | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> - | <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | Telefoonnommer by woning                     |
| Contact telephone number<br>during day        | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> - | <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | Kontaktelefoonnommer<br>bedags               |
| Facsimile number                              | <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> - | <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | Faksimileenommer                             |
| Cellphone number                              | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | Selfoonnommer                                |
| Postal address                                | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | Posadres                                     |
| Suburb  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | Voorstad                                     |
| City/Town                                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |  |  |  | Stad/Dorp<br>(postal code/poskode)           |

|  |   |  |   |  |                                    |
|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Street address   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>           |  |   |  | Straatadres                        |
| Suburb   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>           |  |   |  | Voorstad                           |
| City/Town  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>           |  |   |  | Stad/Dorp<br>(postal code/poskode) |
| Address where notices<br>must be served<br>(mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> postal address<br>posadres | <input type="checkbox"/> street address<br>straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewings<br>beteken moet word<br>(merk met X) |  |                                    |

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY                       |  | <b>A</b>                                  |   | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIDE          |  |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Type of<br>identification<br>(mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID<br>RSA ID | <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X) |  |
| Identification number                      | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                            |   |   |                                     | Identifikasienommer                          |
| Country of issue<br>if foreign ID          | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>                            |   |   |                                     | Land van uitreiking<br>indien buitelandse ID |
| Surname and<br>initials                    | <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>                             |   |   | and                                 | <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>     |
|  |  |   |   | en                                  | <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>     |
|  |  |   |   | Van en<br>voorletters               |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.





|  |   |                            |                               |   |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Postal address   | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   | Posadres                   |                               |   |
| Suburb<br>City/Town                                      | <input style="width: 95%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 5%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp      |                               |   |
| Street address   | <input style="width: 95%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 5%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Straatadres                |                               |   |
| Suburb<br>City/Town                                      | <input style="width: 95%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 5%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp      |                               |   |
| Address where notices<br>must be served<br>(mark with X) | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">postal address<br/>posadres</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">street address<br/>straatadres</td> </tr> </table> | postal address<br>posadres | street address<br>straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewings<br>beteken moet word<br>(merk met X) |
| postal address<br>posadres                               | street address<br>straatadres   |                            |                               |   |

| ORGANISATION'S PROXY                        |  | INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIDE                  |  |                              |  |                                     |
|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Type of identification<br>(mark with X)     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID                             | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID |  | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X) |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID   | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                |  |                              |  |                                     |
| Identification number                       | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |   | Identifikasienommer                          |                              |  |                                     |
| Country of issue<br>if foreign ID           | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |   | Land van uitreiking<br>indien buitelandse ID |                              |  |                                     |
| Surname and<br>initials                     | <input style="width: 95%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 5%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |   | Van en<br>voorletters                        |                              |  |                                     |

| ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE               |  | INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER              |  |                              |  |                                     |
|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| (if different from proxy)                   |  | (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)          |  |                              |  |                                     |
| Type of identification<br>(mark with X)     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID                             | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID |  | Soort identifikasie<br>(merk met X) |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr. | RSA ID<br>RSA ID   | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID                |  |                              |  |                                     |
| Identification number                       | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |   | Identifikasienommer                          |                              |  |                                     |
| Country of issue<br>if foreign ID           | <input style="width: 100%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>  |   | Land van uitreiking<br>indien buitelandse ID |                              |  |                                     |
| Surname and<br>initials                     | <input style="width: 95%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 5%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>   |   | Van en<br>voorletters                        |                              |  |                                     |

| DECLARATION  |  | VERKLARING   |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|------|--|-------|---------|--|---|
| I, the   |  |  | Ek, die   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
|  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owner<br/>elenaar</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy<br/>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">organisation's representative<br/>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>  | owner<br>elenaar   | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| owner<br>elenaar   | organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde  | organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger  |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| (a) declare that all the<br>particulars furnished<br>by me in this form are<br>true and correct; and                                   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Signature .....</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Hantekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Place .....</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Date <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Y/J M D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Signature .....  | Hantekening   | Place .....   | Plek | Date <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | Datum | Y/J M D |  | (a) verklaar dat alle<br>besonderhede wat deur<br>my op hierdie vorm<br>verstrek is, waar en<br>korrek is; en |
| Signature .....  | Hantekening  |  |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| Place .....  | Plek   |  |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| Date <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | Datum  |  |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| Y/J M D  |  |  |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |
| (b) realise that a false<br>declaration is<br>punishable with a fine<br>or one year<br>imprisonment or both.                           |  | (b) besef dat 'n vals<br>verklaring strafbaar is<br>met 'n boete of een jaar<br>gevangenisstraf of<br>beide. |   |   |      |  |       |         |  |   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES             |                      | C        | BESONDERHEDEVAN MOTORVOERTUIG             |  |
|---|----------------------|----------|---|--|
| Licence number                            | <input type="text"/> | or<br>of | not yet allocated<br>nog nie toegeken nie | Lisensienomme<br>r                             |
| Vehicle register<br>number (if available) | <input type="text"/> |          |   | Voertuigregisternomm<br>er (indien beskikbaar) |
| Chassis number/VIN                        | <input type="text"/> |          |   | Onderstelnummer/V<br>IN                        |
| Make                                      | <input type="text"/> |          |   | Fabrikaa<br>t                                  |
| Series name (describe in full)            | <input type="text"/> |          |   | Reeksnaam (beskryf in volledig)                |
| NaTIS model number<br>(if available)      | <input type="text"/> |          |   | NaVIS modelnommer<br>(indien beskikbaar)       |

|                                  |   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Vehicle category<br>mark with X) | <b>A</b> Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/<br>Motor quadrucycle<br>Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/<br>Motorvierwiel               | <b>B</b> Light passenger vehicle (less<br>than 12 persons)<br>Ligte passasiersvoertuig<br>(minder as 12 persone) | Voertuig-<br>kategorie<br>(merk met X) |
|                                  | <b>C</b> Heavy passenger vehicle<br>(12 or more persons)<br>Swaar passasiersvoertuig<br>(12 of meer persone)          | <b>K</b> Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500<br>kg or less)<br>Ligte vragvoertuig<br>(GVM 3 500 kg of minder)          |  |
|                                  | <b>L</b> Heavy load vehicle (GVM ><br>3 500 kg, not to draw)<br>Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3<br>500 kg, nie sleep nie) | <b>U</b> Special vehicle<br>Spesiale voertuig  |  |

|   |                                       |                                      |                                      |   |   |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>M</b> Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw)<br>Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep) |                                       |                                      |                                      |   |   |  |
| Driven<br>(mark with X)   | self-propelled<br>selfgedrewe         | trailer (drawn)<br>sleepwa (gesleep) | semi-trailer<br>leunwa               | trailer drawn by tractor<br>sleepwa deur trekker<br>gesleep | Aandrywing<br>(merk met X)                |  |
| Vehicle description<br>(e.g. station wagon,<br>bus, ambulance, etc.)<br>(mark with X)                                       | sedan (closed top)<br>sedan (toe-kap) | hatch back<br>luikrug                | pick-up<br>bakkie                    | chassis-cab<br>onderstel-kap                                | chassis<br>onderstel                      | Voertuigbeskrywing<br>(bv. stasiewa, bus,<br>ambulans, ens.)<br>(merk met X) |
| Engine number   | no engine<br>geen enjin               | or<br>of                             | <input type="text"/>                 |   | Enjinnummer                               |  |
| Net power and engine capacity   | <input type="text"/> kW               | and<br>en                            | <input type="text"/> cm <sup>3</sup> |   | Netto dryfkrag en<br>enjinkapasiteit      |  |
| Fuel type<br>(mark with X)  | drawn<br>gesleep                      | petrol<br>petrol                     | diesel<br>diesel                     | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer)                     | <input type="text"/>                      | Soort<br>brandstof<br>(merk met X)   |
| Tare (T) and gross<br>vehicle mass (GVM)  | <input type="text"/> kg               | and<br>en                            | <input type="text"/> kg              |   | Tarra (T) en bruto<br>voertuigmassa (BVM) |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Transmission<br>(mark with X)  | <input type="checkbox"/> none<br>geen                             | <input type="checkbox"/> manual<br>hand  | <input type="checkbox"/> semi-automatic<br>semi-outomaties | <input type="checkbox"/> automatic<br>outomaties | Transmissie<br>(mark with X)   |
| Main colour<br>(mark with X)   | <input type="checkbox"/> white<br>wit                             | <input type="checkbox"/> red<br>rooi   | <input type="checkbox"/> blue<br>blou                      | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer):         | Hoofkleur<br>(merk met X)  |
| Used for the transportation of<br>(e.g. livestock, building and construction materials, etc.)<br>(mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> passengers<br>passasiers                 | persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv, taxi, ambulans, ens.) |  |  | Gebruik vir die vervoer van (bv. lewende hawe, bou en konstruksiemateriale, ens.) (merk met X) |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> dangerous goods<br>gevaarlike goedere    | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer):   |  |  |  |
| Economic sector in which used: (e.g. construction, transport, mining, etc.)<br>(mark with X)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> private<br>privaat                       | <input type="checkbox"/> agriculture<br>landbou  | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br>vervaardiging    | <input type="checkbox"/> services<br>dienste     | Ekonomiese sektor waarin gebruik: (bv, konstruksie, vervoer, mynbou, ens.) (merk met X)        |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> wholesale, retail<br>groot-, kleinhandel | other (specify):<br>ander (spesifiseer)  |  |  |  |

|  |   |    |                          |                |   |
|--|---|----|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| Odometer reading<br>(if available)   | <input type="checkbox"/> no odometer<br>geen odometer | or | <input type="checkbox"/> | km<br>hour/uur | Odometer-lesing<br>(indien beskikbaar)                                |
| Street address where vehicle is kept (if different from owner's address)       | <input type="checkbox"/>                              |    |                          |                | Straatadres voertuig gehou word (indien verskil van eienaar se adres) |
| Suburb<br>City/Town  | <input type="checkbox"/>                              |    |                          |                | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp   |
| Date liable for registration/licensing (e.g. date purchased or acquired, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/>                              | :  | <input type="checkbox"/> | :              | Datum aanspreeklik vir registrasie/lisensiering (bv. datum gekoop of  |
|  | Y/J   |    | M                        | D              |   |

|  |   |   |   |   |                      |
|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Nature of ownership<br>(mark with X)               | <input type="checkbox"/> private<br>privaat                       | <input type="checkbox"/> business<br>besigheld    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD stock<br>MH-voorraad            | <input type="checkbox"/> MIB stock<br>VIB-                | Aard van eiendomsreg |
| Is vehicle used on a public road?<br>(mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> yes<br>ja                                | or  | <input type="checkbox"/> no<br>nee                          | Word voertuig op 'n openbare pad gebruik?<br>(merk met X) |                      |
| Reason for registration                            | <input type="checkbox"/> first registration<br>eerste registrasie | <input type="checkbox"/> ownership<br>eiendomsreg | <input type="checkbox"/> re-registration<br>her-registrasie | <input type="checkbox"/> repossessed<br>teruggeneem       | Rede vir registrasie |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> amalgamation<br>samesmelting             | <input type="checkbox"/> built-up<br>opgebou      | <input type="checkbox"/> recovered<br>teruggevind           | <input type="checkbox"/> estate<br>boedel                 |                      |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY  |  |                        | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK                        |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Date of application</b><br>(effective date)                                 | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">:</td> </tr> </table>   | 2                      | :   | :                     | :   |  |                    |  | <b>Datum van aansoek</b><br>(effektiewe datum) |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | :  | :                      | :   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Y/D  | M                      | D   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and signature<br>of counter official                                      | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum                                    |                       | Naam en handtekening<br>van toonbankbeampte                                   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and signature<br>of recommending<br>official at registering<br>authority  | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum                                    |                       | Naam en handtekening<br>van<br>aanbevelingsbeampte by<br>registrasie-owerheld |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level of authorisation   | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60px;">registering authority<br/>registrasie-owerheid</td> <td style="width: 60px;">Province<br/>Provinsie</td> </tr> </table>   |                        | registering authority<br>registrasie-owerheid | Province<br>Provinsie |   |  | Vlak van magtiging |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| registering authority<br>registrasie-owerheid                                  | Province<br>Provinsie  |                        |   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and signature<br>of authorising<br>official                               | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum                                    |                       | Naam en handtekening<br>van magtigingsbeampte                                 |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and signature<br>of data capturing<br>official                            | Name/Naam  | Signature/Handtekening | Date/Datum                                    |                       | Naam en handtekening<br>van<br>datavasleggingsbeampte                         |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner)<br>of registration certificate issued | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> |                        |   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek)<br>van registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik |
|  |  |                        |   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serial number (bottom right-hand corner)<br>of vehicle licence issued          | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> |                        |   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  | Reeksnommer (onder regterkantsta hoek)<br>van motorvoertuiglisensie uitgereik  |
|  |  |                        |   |                       |   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Form RNC / Vorm RNS**

**TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER CERTIFICATE /  
VERKEERSREGISTERNOMMERSERTIFIKAAT**

RNC(4)(2003/10)

RNC

|   |  |   |  |                             |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER<br/>CERTIFICATE</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) |  | <b>VERKEERSREGISTERNOMMER-<br/>SERTIFIKAAT</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)  |  |                             |
| Registering authority   | #c\$#  | Registrasie-owerheid  |  |                             |
| Traffic register<br>number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">           Photograph<br/>(lamineer)<br/>Foto<br/>(lamineer)         </td> </tr> </table> | Photograph<br>(lamineer)<br>Foto<br>(lamineer) | Verkeersregister-<br>nommer |
| Photograph<br>(lamineer)<br>Foto<br>(lamineer)                                      |  |   |  |                             |
| Name  | #c\$#  | Naam  |  |                             |
| Postal address  | #c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$# | Posadres  |  |                             |
| Street address  | #c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$#<br>#c\$# | Straatadres   |  |                             |
| Address where notices<br>must be served   | #c\$#  | Address waar kennis-<br>gewing beteken moet word  |  |                             |
| Control number  | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  | Beheernommer  |  |                             |
| Issue number  | #2\$#  | Uitreikingsnommer   |  |                             |
| Date of issue   | #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  | Datum van uitreiking  |  |                             |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

**RECEIPT**

Receipt number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#\$  
 Transaction #c\$#\$  
 In respect of #c\$#\$  
 Total amount received #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#\$  
 Date #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#\$  
 Received by #c\$#\$  
 Method of payment #c\$#\$  
 Number #c\$#\$

**KWITANSIE**

Kwitansienommer  
 Transaksie  
 Ten opsigte van  
 Totale bedrag ontvang  
 Datum  
 Ontvang deur  
 Metode van betaling  
 Nommer

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

- This certificate is deemed to be the identity document of the mentioned entity for purposes of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996).
- This certificate must be kept safe and be produced where acceptable identification is required in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

**BELANGRIKE INLIGTING**

- Hierdie sertifikaat word geag die identiteitsdokument van die genoemde entiteit te wees vir doeleindes van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet Nr 93 van 1996).
- Hierdie sertifikaat moet bewaar word en voorgelê word waar aanvaarbare identifikasie ingevolgedie Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 verlang word.

#1u# #rD\$#\$

### Form RO / Vorm RB

## APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF AUTHORISED OFFICER / AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE AS GEMAGTIGDE BEAMPTE

RO(4)(2005/07)

RO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.  
 REGISTRATION OF AUTHORISED  
 OFFICER**  
 (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.  
 REGISTRASIE AS GEMAGTIGDE  
 BEAMPTE**  
 (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** For the purposes of the registration of an official, it shall be essential to produce the identity document of the applicant.

**LET WEL:** Vir die doeleindes van die registrasie van 'n beampte is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker se identiteitsdokument voorgelê word.

| LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS           | Mark with X | Parts of the form to be completed | LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES           |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>                 | Merk met X  | Dele van die vorm om in te vul    | <b>AANSOEK OM:</b>                      |
| Registration                            |             | A B C D                           | Registrasie                             |
| Duplication certificate of registration |             | A C D                             | Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie   |
| <b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>              |             |                                   | <b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b> |
| Particulars of officer                  |             | A C D                             | Besonderhede van beampte                |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT                   |   | <b>A</b>                                  |   | BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Type of identification (mark with X)       | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.<br><input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID<br><input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID | Photograph (laminated)<br>Foto (lamineer) | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |                            |  |
| Identification Number                      | <input type="text"/>  |   | Identifikasienommer                       |                            |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID             | <input type="text"/>  |   | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |                            |  |
| Gender (mark with X)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> male manlik<br><input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik   |   | Geslag (merk met X)                       |                            |  |
| Surname                                    | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Van                        |  |
| Initials and first names (not more than 3) | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/><br>(initials/voorletters) (first names/voornames)   | Voorletters en voornames (hoogstens 3)    |   |                            |  |
| E-mail address                             | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | E-pos adres                |  |
| Telephone number at home                   | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/><br>(code/kode) (number/nommer)  | Telefoonnummer by woning                  |   |                            |  |
| Contact telephone number during day        | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/><br>(code/kode) (number/nommer)  | Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags               |   |                            |  |
| Facsimile number                           | <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/><br>(code/kode) (number/nommer)  | Faksimileenommer                          |   |                            |  |
| Cellphone number                           | <input type="text"/>  |   |   | Selfoonnummer              |  |

|  |   |   |  |                    |
|--|---|---|--|--------------------|
| Postal address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Posadres           |
| Suburb City/Town                                   | <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Voorstad Stad/Dorp |
|  | (postal code/poskode)   |   |  |                    |
| Street address                                     | <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Straatadres        |
| Suburb City/Town                                   | <input type="text"/>  |   |  | Voorstad Stad/Dorp |
|  | (postal code/poskode)   |   |  |                    |
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres<br><input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X) |  |                    |

| APPLICATION AS OFFICIAL                           |  | <b>B</b>  |  | AANSOEK OM BEAMPTE    |  |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| Infrastructure number                             | <input type="text"/>   | or of   | <input type="checkbox"/> first registration eerste registrasie | Infrastruktuur nommer |  |
| Type of officer (mark with X)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> examiner of vehicles ondersoeker van voertuie<br><input type="checkbox"/> examiner for driving licences toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies<br><input type="checkbox"/> traffic officer verkeersbeampte<br><input type="checkbox"/> inspector of licences inspekteur van lisensies | Soort beampte (merk met X)                          |  |                       |  |
| Grade for which application is made (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> L  | Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X) |  |                       |  |

| QUALIFICATIONS  |  | <b>C</b>  |                            | KWALIFIKASIES                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Qualifications obtained, including refresher courses attended:                      | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heb sertifiseerde kopieë aan)</th> <th>DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL</th> <th>TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSENTRUM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> | QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heb sertifiseerde kopieë aan) | DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL | TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSENTRUM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Kwalifikasies behaal, insluitend opknappingskursusse bygewoon: |  |  |
| QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heb sertifiseerde kopieë aan) | DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL   | TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSENTRUM   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>DECLARATION</b>  | <b>D</b>   | <b>VERKLARING</b>   |
| <p>I, the applicant:</p> <p>(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">                 Signature ..... Handtekening<br/>                 Place.....Plek             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">                 Date    2:0    :    :    :             </div> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Y/J                  M                  D</p> | <p>Ek, die aansoeker:</p> <p>(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.</p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION</b>   | <b>NET VIR KAANTOORGEBUIK - AANSOEK</b>   |
| Fees paid and receipt number of testing station R _____ and _____<br>Date of application (effective date) 2:0 : : :<br>Name and signature of counter official _____<br>Name and signature of data capturing official _____ | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer toetsstasie _____<br>Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum) 2:0 : : :<br>Naam van handtekening van toonbankbeampte _____<br>Naam van handtekening van data vasleggingsbeampte _____ |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION</b>   | <b>NET VIR KAANTOORGEBUIK - REGISTRASIE</b>   |
| Grade _____ or _____<br>Graded by (surname and initials) _____ and _____<br>Signature and date _____ and 2:0 : : :<br>Name and signature of authorising official _____<br>Name and signature of data capturing official _____<br>Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued _____ | Graad _____<br>Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters) _____<br>Handtekening end datum _____<br>Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte _____<br>Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte _____<br>Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik _____ |

### Form RTS

## ROADWORTHINESS TEST SHEET AND TEST NUMBER

|  |   |
|--|---|
| RTS(6)(2005/08)  | RTS   |
| <b>ROADWORTHINESS TEST SHEET AND TEST NUMBER</b>   | _____   |
| Licence number and vehicle register number _____ or <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">not yet allocated<br/>nog nie toege-<br/>ken nie</span> and _____<br>Chassis number/VIN _____<br>Make and series name _____ | Lisensienommer en voertuigregisternommer _____<br>Onderstelnommer/VIN _____<br>Fabrikaat en reeksnaam _____ |
| NOTE: The figures between brackets refer to the clauses in SABS 047: 2000, Fourth Edition<br>LET WEL: Die syfers tussen hakkes verwys na die klousules in SABS 047: 2000, Vierde Weergawe  |   |
|  | <b>No.</b>  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>01 IDENTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION</b> | Fuel system and fuel tank (5.43)           |  | Suspension units (5.45)                                      |  |
| Identification – SAPS Clearance (4.3)      | Retro-reflectors (5.60)                    |  |  |  |
| Information and registration details (5.1) | Retro-reflective material (5.61)           |  |  |  |
|  | Stairs and passage (6.8, 6.9)              |  |  |  |
|  | Safety design (5.63)                       |  |  |  |
| <b>02 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>                | Twist locks for securing containers (5.64) |  | Shock absorbers (5.46)                                       |  |
| Windscreen wipers (5.23)                   |  |  | Stub axles, wheel bearings, control arms and kingpins (5.47) |  |
| Hooters (5.25)                             |  |  | Stabilizers and anti-roll bars (5.48)                        |  |
| Electrical wiring and equipment (5.38)     | Air or vacuum warning device (5.30)        |  | Wheel alignment (5.52)                                       |  |
| Lamps and lighting (5.29)                  | Build-up of air pressure or vacuum (5.31)  |  |  |  |
|  | Hand levers for mechanical systems (5.32)  |  | <b>07 STEERING</b>   |  |
|  | Service brake pedal (5.33)                 |  |  |  |
|  | Service brake operation (5.34)             |  | Steering wheel (5.27)  |  |
|  | Hand-operated air brake valves (5.35)      |  | Steering column (5.28)                                       |  |
|  | Braking system – general (5.53)            |  | Handlebars and steering (5.29)                               |  |
| Flasher type direction indicators (5.62)   | Braking system – specific items (5.54)     |  | Steering mechanism (5.49)                                    |  |
|  | Trailer parking brake (5.55)               |  | Power Steering (5.50)  |  |

|   |   |      |  |  |
|---|---|------|--|--|
| <b>03 FITTINGS AND EQUIPMENT</b>          | Brakes and braking performance (5.56, 5.57) |      |  |  |
| Bumper bars (5.6)                         |   |      | <b>08 ENGINE</b>                         |  |
| Wheel flaps (5.7)                         | Service brake                               |      |  |  |
| Trailer coupling on drawing vehicle (5.8) | L/F   | R/F  | Smoke emission (5.2)                     |  |
| Coupling on trailer (5.9)                 | L/R1  | R/R1 | Engine (5.39)                            |  |
| Tilt angle (6.6)                          | L/R2  | R/R2 |  |  |
| Coupling socket (5.10)                    | Parking/Emergency brake                     |      | Engine and transmission mountings (5.40) |  |
| Sides and roof (6.2, 8.2)                 | L/S1  | R/S1 | Oil leaks (5.42)                         |  |
| Rear underrun (5.11)                      | L/S2  |      |  |  |
|   |   | R/S2 |  |  |
| Mudguards (5.12)                          |   |      | <b>09 EXHAUST SYSTEM</b>                 |  |
| Cab mounting (5.13)                       |   |      |  |  |
| Load body or side car (5.14)              |   |      | Exhaust system (5.44)                    |  |
| Motor cycle fittings (5.15)               | Road wheels and hubs (5.3)                  |      |  |  |
| Safety belts (5.16)                       | Size and type of tyres (5.4)                |      | <b>10 TRANSMISSION AND DRIVE</b>         |  |
|   |   |      |  |  |
| Doors (5.17, 6.3, 8.3)                    | Condition of tyres (5.5)                    |      |  |  |
| Floor and steps (5.18)                    |   |      |  |  |

|   |  |  |                       |  |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| Seats (5.19, 6.4, 8.4)                  | <b>06 SUSPENSION AND UNDERCARRIAGE</b> |  |                       |  |
| Mirrors (5.20)                          |  |  | <b>11 INSTRUMENTS</b> |  |
| View to front and sides (5.21)          | Cleanliness (4.2)                      |  |                       |  |
| Windows and windscreen (5.22, 6.5, 8.5) |  |  | Speedometer (5.24)    |  |
| Driving controls (5.26)                 | Chassis or frame (5.37)                |  |                       |  |
| Number of passengers (6.7, 6.10, 8.6)   |  |  | <b>12 DIMENSIONS</b>  |  |
| School bus (6.11, 6.12)                 |  |  |                       |  |
|   |  |  | Dimensions (5.58)     |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|   |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   |   |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |
|---|------|------|----------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|-----|---|------|------|---|---|
| Pit no. and position in lane            |      |      |                      | and |   |   |   | Pit no. and position in lane            |  |     |   | and  |      |   |   |
| Test date                               |      | 2:0  |                      | :   | : | : | : | Re-test date                            |  | 2:0 |   | :    | :    | : | : |
| Time from                               |      | :    | :                    | to  | : | : | : | Time from                               |  | :   | : | to   | :    | : | : |
| Odometer reading                        |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   | Odometer reading                        |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |
| Result                                  | Pass | Fail | Retest, on or before | 2:0 | : | : | : | Result:                                 |  |     |   | Pass | Fail |   |   |
| Testing station infrastructure no.      |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   | Examiner of vehicles infrastructure no. |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |
| Examiner of vehicles infrastructure no. |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   | Name and signature                      |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |
| Name and signature                      |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   | Remarks: .....                          |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |
| Remarks: .....                          |      |      |                      |     |   |   |   | Remarks: .....                          |  |     |   |      |      |   |   |

|                                      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                                     |  |  |  |                           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION</b> |  |  |  |     |  |  |  | <b>AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING</b>     |  |  |  |                           |  |  |  |
| Fees paid and receipt number for R   |  |  |  | and |  |  |  | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir |  |  |  | van padwaardigheidsstoets |  |  |  |
| Roadworthiness test                  |  |  |  | en  |  |  |  |                                     |  |  |  |                           |  |  |  |

### Vorm RTS

### PADWAARDIGHEIDSTOETSVEL EN TOETSNOMMER

RTS(6)(2005/08)

RTS

PADWAARDIGHEIDSTOETSVEL EN TOETSNOMMER

|  |  |                      |    |   |     |                        |  |
|--|--|----------------------|----|---|-----|------------------------|--|
| Licence number and vehicle register number   |  | <input type="text"/> | or | not yet allocated<br>nog nie toegeken nie | and | <input type="text"/>   | Lisensienommer en voertuigregisternommer |
| Chassis number/VIN   |  | <input type="text"/> |    |   |     | Onderstelnummer/VIN    |  |
| Make and series name   |  | <input type="text"/> |    |   |     | Fabrikaat en reeksnaam |  |
| NOTE: The figures between brackets refer to the clauses in SABS 047: 2000, Fourth Edition    |  |                      |    |   |     |                        | <b>No.</b>                               |
| LET WEL: Die syfers tussen hakkes verwys na die klousules in SABS 047: 2000, Vierde Weergawe |  |                      |    |   |     |                        |  |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>01 IDENTIFIKASIE EN DOKUMENTASIE</b>    | Brandstofstelsel en brandstofteknik (5.43)   | Veringeenhede (5.45)                                   |
| Identifikasie – SAP klaring (4.3)          | Trukaatsers (5.60)                           |  |
|  | Trukaatsermateriaal (5.61)                   |  |
|  | Trappe en gange (6.8, 6.9)                   |  |
| Inligting en registrasiebesonderhede (5.1) | Veiligheidsontwerp (5.63)                    |  |
|  | Draaislotte vir vashegting van houers (5.64) | Skokbrekers (5.46)                                     |
| Ruitveërs (5.23)                           | <b>04 REMSTELSEL</b>                         | Stompasse, wiellaers, beheerarms en klinkspille (5.47) |
|  |  | Stabiliseerders en kanteldempers (5.48)                |
| Toeter (5.25)                              | Lug of vakuüm waarskuwingsinrigting (5.30)   | Wielsporing (5.52)                                     |
| Elektriese bedrading en toerusting (5.38)  | Opbou van lugdruk of vakuüm (5.31)           |  |
| Lampe en verligting (5.29)                 | Handhefbome vir meganiese stelsels (5.32)    | <b>07 STUUR</b>  |
|  | Diensrempedaal (5.33)                        | Stuurwiel  |
|  | Werkings van diensrem (5.34)                 | Regerkant/Linkerkant (5.27)                            |
|  | Handbeheerde lugremkleppe (5.35)             | Stuurkolom (5.28)                                      |
|  | Remstelsel – algemeen (5.53)                 | Stuurstang en stuurwerk (5.29)                         |
|  | Remstelsel – spesifieke besonderhede (5.54)  | Stuurmeganisme (5.49)                                  |
| Flikkertipe rigtingwysers (5.62)           | Sleepwa-parkeerrem (5.55)                    | Kragstuur (5.50)                                       |
|  | Remme en remwerkverrigting (5.56, 5.57)      |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |                          |      |                 |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|------|-----------------|--|--|
| <b>03 TOEBEHORE EN TOERUSTING</b>      | Remwerkverrigting (5.57) |      |                 |  |  |
| Stemperstawe (5.6)                     |                          |      |                 | <b>08 ENJIN</b>                        |  |
| Noodwielbevestiging (5.7)              | Diensrem                 |      |                 |  |  |
| Sleepwakoppeling en trekvoertuig (5.8) | L/V                      | R/V  |                 | Rookvrystelling (5.2)                  |  |
| Koppeling op sleepwa (5.9)             | L/A1                     | R/A1 |                 | Enjin (5.39)                           |  |
| Kantelhoek (6.6)                       | L/A2                     | R/A2 |                 |  |  |
| Steunpote van sleepwa (5.10)           | Parkeer-/Noodrem         |      |                 |  |  |
| Sykante en dak (6.2, 8.2)              | L/K1                     | R/K1 |                 | Enjin- en transmissiemonterings (5.40) |  |
| Agterinry-beskermingstoestel (5.11)    | L/K2                     | R/K2 |                 | Olielekke (5.42)                       |  |
| Modderskerms (5.12)                    |                          |      |                 |  |  |
| Kajuitmontering (5.13)                 |                          |      | <b>05 WIELE</b> | <b>09 UITLAATSTELSEL</b>               |  |
| Laaiak of syspan (5.14)                |                          |      |                 |  |  |
| Motofiets toebehore (5.15)             | Padwiele en nawe (5.3)   |      |                 | Uitlaatstelsel (5.44)                  |  |

|                                       |                                  |  |                                  |                                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Veiligheidsgordels (5.16)             | Grootte en tipe buitebande (5.4) |  |                                  | <b>10 TRANSMISSIE EN AANDRYWING</b> |  |
| Deure (5.17, 6.3, 8.3)                | Toestand van buitebande (5.5)    |  |                                  |                                     |  |
| Vloer en trappe (5.18)                |                                  |  |                                  | Kragoorbringstelsel (5.41, 5.51)    |  |
| Sitplekke (5.19, 6.4, 8.4)            |                                  |  | <b>06 VERING EN ONDERSTELRAM</b> |                                     |  |
| Speëls (5.20)                         |                                  |  |                                  | <b>11 INSTRUMENTASIE</b>            |  |
| Sig na voor en na die kante (5.21)    | Sindelikheid (4.2)               |  |                                  |                                     |  |
| Vensters en voorruit (5.22, 6.5, 8.5) |                                  |  |                                  | Spoedmeter (5.24)                   |  |
| Rykontroles (5.26)                    | Onderstel of raam (5.37)         |  |                                  | <b>12 AFMETINGS</b>                 |  |
| Getal passasiers (6.7, 6.10, 8.6)     |                                  |  |                                  |                                     |  |
| Skoolbus (6.11, 6.12)                 |                                  |  |                                  | Afmetings (5.58)                    |  |

|  |            |  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| Put nr. en plek in laan                    | en         | Put nr. en plek in laan                    | en         |
| Toetsdatum                                 | 2:0 : : :  | Hertoetsdatum                              | 2:0 : : :  |
| Tyd vanaf : : tot : :                      |            | Tyd vanaf : : tot : :                      |            |
| Odometer-lesing                            |            | Odometer-lesing                            |            |
| Uitslag                                    | Slaag Faal | Uitslag                                    | Slaag Faal |
| Toetsstasie infrastruktuurnr.              |            | Ondersoeker van voertuie infrastruktuurnr. |            |
| Ondersoeker van voertuie infrastruktuurnr. |            | Naam en handtekening                       |            |
| Naam en handtekening                       |            | Opmerkings:.....                           |            |
| Opmerkings:.....                           |            |  |            |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION</b>                        | <b>AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING</b>                              |
| Fees paid and receipt number for R and <input type="text"/> | Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir van padwaardigheidstoets |

### Form SOA / Vorm BVK

## AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE / BEËDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG

SOA(5)(2005/08)

SOA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**AFFIDAVIT I.R.O.  
MOTOR VEHICLE**  
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**BEËDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V.  
MOTORVOERTUIG**  
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| 2. Do you have objection to taking the prescribed oath?<br>Het u enige beswaar teen die aflê van die voorgeskrewe eed?   | Answer :<br>Antwoord : _____ |
| 3. Do you consider the prescribed oath to be binding on your conscience?<br>Beskou u die voorgeskrewe eed as bindend vir u gewete?   | Answer :<br>Antwoord : _____ |
| B. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the content of this declaration.<br>This declaration was<br>Ek sertifiseer dat die verklaarde erken dat hy/sy vertrou is met die inhoud van verklaring en dit begryp. Hierdie<br>verklaring is<br>sworn to/affirmed before me and the deponent's signature/thumb print/mark was placed thereon in my presence<br>on this<br>beëdig/bevestig voor my en die verklaarder se handtekening/duimafdruk/merk is in my teenwoordigheid daarop<br>aangebring op hede die |                              |
| _____ day of _____ at _____<br>_____ dag van _____ te _____  |                              |
| COMMISSIONER OF OATHS/<br>KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE  | Full name/<br>Volledige naam |
|  | Designation/<br>Hoedanigheid |

Delete if not applicable.  
Kanselleer indien nie van toepassing.

**Form SP**

**SPECIAL PERMIT /  
SPECIALE PERMI**

SP(3)(2004/01)

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#

**SPECIAL PERMIT** (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SPECIALE PERMIT** (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

**NOTE:** Complete special permit in red ink.

**Let Wel:** Voltooi spesiale permit in rooi ink.

**#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#**

**Note:** This is **not** a licence number. Do **not** reproduce this number on number plates.  
**Let Wel:** Hierdie is **nie** 'n lisensienommer **nie**. Moet **nie** hierdie nommer op nommerplate laat aanbring **nie**.

|                            |                           |   |             |   |         |           |                           |   |             |   |         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|---|---------|-----------|---------------------------|---|-------------|---|---------|
| VALID FROM<br>GELDIG VANAF | <b>2</b> <b>0</b> [ ] [ ] | - | [ ] [ ]     | - | [ ] [ ] | TO<br>TOT | <b>2</b> <b>0</b> [ ] [ ] | - | [ ] [ ]     | - | [ ] [ ] |
|                            | Year/Jaar                 |   | Month/Maand |   | Day/Dag |           | Year/Jaar                 |   | Month/Maand |   | Day/Dag |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Dealer name<br>Licence number/<br>Register number<br>Make<br>Series Name<br>Special Permit<br>serial number     | .....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>#c\$\$\$\$\$#<br>.....          | Handelaarsnaam<br>Lisensienommer/<br>Registernommer<br>Fabrikaat/<br>Reeksnaam<br>Spesiale Permit-<br>reeksnommer   | .....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....          | Registering Authority<br>Amount<br>Receipt number<br>Date<br>Chassis<br>Number/VIN                         | .....<br>R...../.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....           | Registrasieowerheid<br>Bedrag<br>Kwitansienommer<br>Datum<br>Onderstelnummer/<br>VIN                       |
| Special<br>Permit number<br>Make/<br>Series Name<br>Chassis<br>Number/VIN<br>Register Number<br>CRW test number | #c\$\$\$\$\$#<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... | Spesiale<br>Permitnommer<br>Fabrikaat/<br>reeksnaam<br>Onderstelnummer/<br>VIN<br>Registernommer<br>SPW-toetsnommer | .....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... | Special Permit<br>serial number<br>Applicant ID<br>doc type<br>ID number<br>Name<br>Valid from/<br>to date | #c\$\$\$\$\$#<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>..... | Spesiale Permit-<br>reeksnommer<br>Aansoeker ID<br>Tipe<br>ID nommer<br>Naam<br>Geldig vanaf/<br>tot datum |
| #1u#  |   | #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#<br>#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#   |   |  |   |  |

**Form TDL / Vorm TBL**

**TEMPORARY DRIVING LICENCE/PR. DRIVING PERMIT /  
TYDELIKE BESTUURSLIENSIE/PR. BESTUURSPERMI**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>TEMPORARY DRIVING LICENCE/PR. DRIVING PERMIT</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) | <b>TYDELIKE BESTUURS-LISENSIE/PR. BESTUURSPERMIT</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
|--|--|

| PARTICULARS OF HOLDER           | BESONDERHEDE VAN HOUER                        |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Restrictions on driver (if any) | #c\$# Beperkings op bestuurder (indien enige) |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Photograph affixed and laminated with security tape to cover personal particulars<br>Foto aangeheg en gelamineer met sekuriteits- kleeflint om persoonlike besonderhede te bedek | Type of identification/Soort identifikasie #1\$#<br>Identification number/Identifikasienommer #1\$#<br>Country of issue/Land van uitreiking #1\$#<br>Initials and surname/Voorletters en van #1\$#<br>Date of issue/Datum van uitreiking #1\$#<br>Driving licence testing centre/Bestuurslisensietoetsentrum #1\$# |
|--|--|

| Driving licence(s) | Date/Datum    | Restr./Bep. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Code/Kode #c\$#    | #c\$\$\$\$\$# | #c\$#       |
| #c\$#              | #c\$\$\$\$\$# | #c\$#       |
| #c\$#              | #c\$\$\$\$\$# | #c\$#       |
| #c\$#              | #c\$\$\$\$\$# | #c\$#       |

|                                       |                            |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Category(ies) and expiry date of PrDP | #c\$# and/en #c\$\$\$\$\$# | Kategorie(ë) en vervaldatum van PrBP |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|

I confirm that I am conversant with the content of the declaration<sup>1</sup>. Ek bevestig dat ek vertroud is met die inhoud van die verklaring<sup>1</sup>.

Signature of holder \_\_\_\_\_ Handtekening van houer  
**Valid for 6 MONTHS from date of issue Geldig vir 6 MAANDE vanaf uitreikingsdatum**

| RECEIPT               |                | KWITANSIE             |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Receipt number        | #c\$\$\$\$\$#  | Kwitansienommer       |
| Total amount received | #c\$\$\$\$\$#  | Totale bedrag ontvang |
| Date                  | #c\$\$\$\$\$#  | Datum                 |
| Received by           | #c\$\$\$\$\$#  | Ontvang deur          |
| #1u\$#                | #rD\$\$\$\$\$# |                       |

#cB#

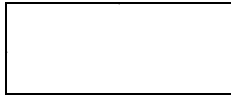
**DECLARATION<sup>1</sup>**  
 I declare that the licence in respect of which the particulars are reflected alongside, (i) has not yet come into my possession\*, (ii) was stolen/lost/defaced/destroyed\*, that all particulars submitted to me are true and correct and I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.

**VERKLARING<sup>1</sup>**  
 Ek verklaar dat die lisensie ten opsigte waarvan die besonderhede langsaaan verskyn, (i) nog nie in my besit gekom het nie\*, (ii) gesteel/verlore/geskend/vernietig\* is, dat alle besonderhede wat deur my verskaf is waar en korrek is en ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

- Driver restrictions**  
**Bestuurderbeperkings**
- 0 None/Geen
- 1 Glasses/Contact lenses  
 Bril/Kontaklense
- 2 Artificial limb  
 Kunsledemaat

- Vehicle restrictions**  
**Voertuigbeperkings**
- 0 None/Geen
- 1 Automatic transmission  
 Outomatiese transmissie
- 2 Electrically powered  
 Elektries aangedrewe
- 3 Physically powered  
 Liggaamlik gestrem
- 4 Bus > 16 000kg (GVM) permitted  
 Bus > 16 000 kg (BVM) toegelaat
- 5 Tractor/Trekker
- 7 Industrial vehicle/Industriële voertuig

Left thumb imprint of the person whose particulars are reflected alongside.



Linkerduimafdruk van persoon waarvan die besonderhede langsaaan verskry.

**Form TLL**

**THEORY TEST FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE /  
 TEORIETOETS VIR LEERLINGLISENSIE**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>THEORY TEST FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996) | <b>Logo</b>                               | <b>TEORIETOETS VIR LEERLINGLISENSIE</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996) |
| Serial No   |   |   |
| PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT  |   |   |
| Type of identification (mark with X)  | verkeersregisternr. traffic register no.  | RSA ID RSA ID   |
|   | RSA ID                                    | buitelandse ID foreign ID   |
| Identification number   | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |   |
| Country of issue if foreign ID  | Identifikasienommer                       |   |
| Surname   | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |   |
| Initials and first names (not more than 3) (initials/ voorletters)            | Van                                       |   |
| Signature of applicant and date   | Date/Datum                                | Handtekening van aansoeker en datum   |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| Form | Today's date    |     |      |
|------|-----------------|-----|------|
| Vorm | Vandag se datum |     |      |
| 1A   | 2A              | 3A  | 4A   |
| 5A   | 6A              | 7A  | 8A   |
| 9A   | 10A             | 11A | 12A  |
| 13A  | 14A             | 15A | 16A  |
| 17A  | 18A             | 19A | 20A  |
| 21A  | 22A             | 23A | 24A  |
| 25A  | 26A             | 27A | 28A  |
| 29A  | 30A             | 31A | 32A  |
| 33A  | 34A             | 35A | 36A  |
| 37A  | 38A             | 39A | 40A  |
| 41A  | 42A             | 43A | 44A  |
| 45A  | 46A             | 47A | 48A  |
| 49A  | 50A             | 51A | 52A  |
| 53A  | 54A             | 55A | 56A  |
| 57A  | 58A             | 59A | 60A  |
| 61A  | 62A             | 63A | 64A  |
| 65A  | 66A             | 67A | 68A  |
| 69A  | 70A             | 71A | 72A  |
| 73A  | 74A             | 75A | 76A  |
| 77A  | 78A             | 79A | 80A  |
| 81A  | 82A             | 83A | 84A  |
| 85A  | 86A             | 87A | 88A  |
| 89A  | 90A             | 91A | 92A  |
| 93A  | 94A             | 95A | 96A  |
| 97A  | 98A             | 99A | 100A |

|                  | Rules<br>Reëls | Signs<br>Tekens | Controls<br>Kontroles |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Score<br>Telling |                |                 |                       |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY   |   | NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Result  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>failed<br/>nie geslaag nie</td> <td>passed<br/>geslaag</td> </tr> </table>  | failed<br>nie geslaag nie                                     | passed<br>geslaag    | Resultaat            |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| failed<br>nie geslaag nie                                       | passed<br>geslaag   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| Code of learner's licence                                       | <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>-</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(digit)<br/>(syfer)</td> <td></td> <td>(word)<br/>(woord)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | <input type="text"/>  | -                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | (digit)<br>(syfer) |  | (word)<br>(woord) |  |  |  | Kode van leeringslisensie |  |
| <input type="text"/>  | -   | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| (digit)<br>(syfer)  |   | (word)<br>(woord)   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| Infrastructure number of driving licence testing centre         | <input type="text"/>  | Infrastructure van bestuurslisensietoetsentrum                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| Infrastructure number and name of examiner for driving licences | <input type="text"/>  | Infrastructure en naam van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |
| Signature of examiner and date                                  | _____ and _____<br>Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum  | Handtekening van toetsbeampte en datum                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |  |                   |  |  |  |                           |  |

### Form TP

## TEMPORARY PERMIT / TYDELIKE PERMI

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

NOTE: Complete special permit in black ink.

Let Wel: Voltooi spesiale permit in swart ink.

# #c\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Note: This is not a licence number. Do not reproduce this number on number plates.

Let Wel: Hierdie is nie 'n lisensienommer nie. Moet nie hierdie nommer op nommerplate laat aanbring nie.

|                            |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| VALID FROM<br>GELDIG VANAF | <b>2</b> <b>0</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | - | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | - | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | TO<br>TOT | <b>2</b> <b>0</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | - | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | - | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|                            | Year/Jaar   |   | Month/Maand                               |   | Day/Dag                                   |           | Year/Jaar   |   | Month/Maand                               |   | Day/Dag                                   |

|                                    |                                   |                                   |                                |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dealer name                        | Handelaarsnaam                    | Registering Authority             | Registrasie-owerheid           |
| Licence number/<br>Register number | Lisensienommer/<br>Registernommer | Amount                            | Bedrag                         |
| Make                               | Fabrikaat/                        | Receipt number                    | Kwitansienommer                |
| Series Name                        | Reeksnaam                         | Date                              | Datum                          |
| Temporary Permit<br>serial number  | Tydlike Permit-<br>reeksnommer    | Chassis<br>Number/VIN             | Onderstelnummer/<br>VIN        |
| Temporary<br>Permit number         | Tydlike<br>Permitnommer           | Temporary Permit<br>serial number | Tydlike Permit-<br>reeksnommer |
| Make/                              | Fabrikaat/                        | Applicant ID                      | Aansoeker ID                   |
| Series Name                        | reeksnaam                         | doc type                          | Tipe                           |
| Chassis                            | Onderstelnummer/<br>VIN           | ID number                         | ID nommer                      |
| Number/VIN                         | VIN                               | Name                              | Naam                           |
| Register Number                    | Registernommer                    | Valid from/<br>to date            | Geldig vanaf/<br>tot datum     |
| CRW test number                    | SPW-toetsnommer                   |                                   |                                |

#1u#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  
#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#

## Form TS1

### APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF TESTING STATION / AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE VAN TOETSSTASIE

TS1(4)(2005/07)

TS1

|   |                                |  |                                       |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  |                                | REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA  |                                       |
| <b>APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF TESTING STATION</b><br>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)   |                                | <b>AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE VAN TOETSSTASIE</b><br>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)  |                                       |
| NOTE: It shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative and, if applicable, a certified copy of the business registration certificate of the testing station. |                                | LET WEL: Dit is noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuursvertegenwoordiger en, indien van toepassing, 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die besigheidsregistrasiesertifikaat van die toetsstasie, voorgelê word. |                                       |
| <b>LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS</b>  | Mark with a X<br>Merk met 'n X | Parts of the form to be completed  | <b>LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES</b>  |
| <b>APPLICATION FOR:</b>   |                                | Dele van die vorm om in te vul   | <b>AANSOEK OM:</b>                    |
| Registration as a manufacturer  |                                | A B C D E F  | Registrasie                           |
| Certificate of registration   |                                | A F  | Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie |
| <b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF</b>  |                                | <b>KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN</b>  |                                       |
| Particulars of testing station  |                                | A  | Besonderhede van toetsstasie          |
| Examiners of vehicles   |                                | A  | Ondersoekers van voertuie             |
| Equipment and facilities  |                                | A B  | Toerusting en fasiliteite             |
| Limitations   |                                | A  | Beperkings                            |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| PARTICULARS OF TESTING STATION       |   | <b>A</b>   |  | BESONDERHEDE VAN TOETSSTASIE                                  |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|
| Type of identification (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh. reg. nr. |  |  | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)                              |   |
| Identification number                | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | Identifikasienommer   |   |
| Nature of organisation (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie   | <input type="checkbox"/> partnership vennootskap | <input type="checkbox"/> one man business eenmansaak     | <input type="checkbox"/> Close corporation beslote korporasie | Aard van instelling (merk with X)             |
|                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):  |  |  |   |   |
| Operating authority/ Organisation    | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Owerheid/Instansie*<br>Wat toetsstasie bedryf |
| Trade name (if any)                  | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Handelsnaam (indien enige)                    |
| E-mail address                       | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |  |  |   | E-pos adres                                   |
| Contact telephone number during day  | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> (code/kode)  | -  | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> (number/nommer) | Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags                                   |   |
| Facsimile number                     | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> (code/kode)  | -  | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> (number/nommer) | Faksimileenommer  |   |

|  |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Postal address                                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>        |   |   |  | Posadres                                       |
| Suburb City/Town                                   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>        |   |   | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp<br>(postal code/poskode) |
| Street address                                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>        |   |   |  | Straatadres                                    |
| Suburb City/Town                                   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>        |   |   | <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/> | Voorstad<br>Stad/Dorp<br>(postal code/poskode) |
| Address where notices must be served (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres | <input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres | Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X) |  |  |

| PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE |   | <b>B</b> |  | BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTENWOORDIGER  |  |
|--|---|----------|--|---|--|
| Type of identification (mark with X)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID |          |  | Soort identifikasie (merk met X)          |  |
| Identification number                    | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |          |  | Identifikasienommer                       |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID           | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |          |  | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID |  |
| Surname and initials                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> and en  |          |  | Van en voorletters                        |  |

| APPLICATION                                       |   | <b>B</b> |                            | AANSOEK   |  |
|---|---|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Infrastructure number (if available)              | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> |          |                            | Infrastruktuurnommer (indien toepassing)            |  |
| Grade for which application is made (mark with X) | <input type="checkbox"/> A                | or       | <input type="checkbox"/> B | Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X) |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



| EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES                   |  | C                         |           | TOERUSTING EN FASILITEITE |                  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| ITEM                                       | ITEM   | INSTALLED<br>GEINSTALLEER |           | TYPE<br>SOORT             | NUMBER<br>AANTAL |  |  |
| Slow speed roller brake tester             | Stadige spoed rollertipe remtoetser          | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Covered inspection pit (5m), with lights   | Onderdakondersoekkuipe (5m), met ligte       | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Head lamp beam aim checking device/screen  | Hooflig-rioting toets uitrusting/skerm       | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Hydraulic trolley or pit jack              | Hidrouliese rol- of kuipdomkrag              | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Area for checking rearward field of vision | Area om veldwydte van sig na agter te bepaal | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Wheel alignment checking equipment         | Wielsporingtoetsuierusting                   | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Smoke meter                                | Rookmeter                                    | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Noise test equipment                       | Geraastootstoerusting                        | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges             | Skamel- en kringspilmeters                   | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Wheel mass meter                           | Wielweegskaal                                | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |
| Suitable road test area                    | Voldoende padtoetsarea                       | yes<br>ja                 | no<br>nee |                           |                  |  |  |

| LIMITATIONS <sup>1</sup>                       |  | D         |           | BEPERKINGS <sup>1</sup>                       |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Vehicles owned and operated by certain persons |  | yes<br>ja | no<br>nee | Voertuie besit en gebruik deur sekere persone |  |  |  |
| Vehicles of certain makes                      |  | yes<br>ja | no<br>nee | Voertuie van sekere fabrikate                 |  |  |  |
| Vehicles of certain models                     |  | yes<br>ja | no<br>nee | Voertuie van sekere modelle                   |  |  |  |

|                                  |  |           |           |                                    |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1: If yes, provide details       |  |           |           | 1: Indien ja, verskaf besonderhede |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |           |           |                                    |  |  |  |
| Vehicles of certain classes      |  | yes<br>ja | no<br>nee | Voertuie van sekere klasse         |  |  |  |
| Vehicles with certain dimensions |  | yes<br>ja | no<br>nee | Voertuie met sekere dimensies      |  |  |  |

| EXAMINERS OF VEHICLES   |  | E   |                    | ONDERSOEKERS VAN VOERTUIE   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Attach a separate list if necessary. Attach certified copies of the Certificates of Registration (CR) of the examiners. | SURNAME AND INITIALS OF EXAMINERS PERSENTLY EMPLOYED VAN EN VOORLETTERS VAN ONDERSOEKERS TANS IN DIENS | INFRASTRUCTURE NUMBER INFRASTRUKTUURNO MMER | GRADING GRADE-RING | Heg 'n afsonderlikelys aan indien nodig. Heg gesertifiseerde afskrifte van die Sertifikate van Registrasie (CR) van die ondersoekers aan. |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                    |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                    |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                    |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                    |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |                    |   |  |  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

| DECLARATION   | F   | VERKLARING      |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |
|---|---|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|---|-----|-----|--|
| <p>I, the management representative:</p> <p>(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p> | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Signature .....</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2:0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M D</td> </tr> </table> | Signature ..... | Handtekening | Place ..... | Plek | Date | Datum | 2:0 | : | Y/J | M D | <p>Ek, die bestuursverteenwoordiger:</p> <p>(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.</p> |
| Signature .....   | Handtekening  |                 |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |
| Place .....   | Plek  |                 |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |
| Date  | Datum   |                 |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |
| 2:0   | :   |                 |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |
| Y/J   | M D   |                 |              |             |      |      |       |     |   |     |     |  |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – APPLICATION   | NET VIR KAANTOORGEBRUIK – AANSOEK   |
|---|---|
| <p>Fees paid and receipt number R _____ and _____</p> <p>Infrastructure number of testing station _____</p> <p><b>Date of application</b> (effective date) 2:0 : : : Y/J M D</p> <p>Name and signature of counter official _____ Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum</p> <p>Name and signature of data capturing official _____ Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum</p> | <p>Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer _____</p> <p>Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie _____</p> <p><b>Datum van aansoek</b> (effektiewe datum) _____</p> <p>Naam van handtekening van toonbankbeampte _____</p> <p>Naam van handtekening van data vasleggingsbeampte _____</p> |

| FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION   | NET VIR KAANTOORGEBRUIK - REGISTRASIE   |
|--|---|
| <p>Date of grading and serial number of inspection report 2:0 : : : Y/J M D and _____</p> <p>Grade _____ failed nie geslaag nie or of A B</p> <p>Limitations _____</p>   | <p>Datum van gradering en reeksnommer van inspeksieverslag _____</p> <p>Graad _____</p> <p>Beperkings _____</p>   |
| <p>Graded by (surname and initials) _____ and _____</p> <p>Signature and date _____ Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum</p> <p>Name and signature of authorising official _____ Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum</p> <p>Name and signature of data capturing official _____ Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum</p> <p>Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued _____</p> | <p>Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters) _____</p> <p>Handtekening end datum _____</p> <p>Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte _____</p> <p>Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte _____</p> <p>Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) Van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik _____</p> |

### Form TSP1 / Vorm TSP1

#### APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY/SPECIAL PERMIT / AANSOEK OM TYDELIKE/SPEZIALE PERMIT

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



| ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE<br>(if different from proxy) |   | INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER<br>(indien verskil van gevolmagtigde) |                  |                              |                                  |  |
|--|---|--|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Type of identification (mark with X)                       | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;">traffic register no.<br/>verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="width: 30px;">RSA ID<br/>RSA ID</td> <td style="width: 30px;">foreign ID<br/>buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table> | traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.                          | RSA ID<br>RSA ID | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID | Soort identifikasie (merk met X) |  |
| traffic register no.<br>verkeersregisternr.                | RSA ID<br>RSA ID  | foreign ID<br>buitelandse ID   |                  |                              |                                  |  |
| Identification number                                      | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   | Identifikasienommer  |                  |                              |                                  |  |
| Country of issue if foreign ID                             | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   | Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID                            |                  |                              |                                  |  |
| Surname and initials                                       | <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/><br>en <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/>  | Van en voorletters   |                  |                              |                                  |  |

| IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE        |  | IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG            |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Licence number                         | <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/> or <input type="checkbox"/> Not yet allocated<br>of <input type="checkbox"/> nog nie toegeken nie | Lisensienommer                             |  |
| Licence number (if available)          | <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>   | Lisensienommer (indien beskikbaar)         |  |
| Vehicle register number (if available) | <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>   | Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar) |  |
| Chassis number/VIN                     | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Onderstelnummer/VIN                        |  |
| Make                                   | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Fabrikaat                                  |  |
| Series name (describe in full)         | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  | Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)               |  |
| Engine number                          | <input type="checkbox"/> geen enjin<br>or <input type="checkbox"/> no engine <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>                      | Enjinnummer                                |  |

| PERMIT  |  | PERMIT   |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Special permit (Date may not be more than 7 days in the future)   | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 days from<br>3 dae vanaf <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>   | Spesiale permit (Datum mag in die toekoms nie meer as 7 dae wees nie)  |  |
| Temporary permit (certification of roadworthy produced) (Date must be the same as the date of liability for registration/licensing) | <input type="checkbox"/> 21 days from<br>21 dae vanaf <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/> | Tydelike permit (sertifisering van padwaardigheid voorgelê) (Datum moet dieselfde as datum van aanspreeklikheid vir registrasie/lisensiering wees) |  |

| DECLARATION   |  | VERKLARING  |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|-------------------|------|---|-------|---------|--|--|--|
| I, the applicant  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;">applicant<br/>aansoeker</td> <td style="width: 30px;">Organisation's proxy<br/>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width: 30px;">Organisation's representative<br/>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>                                       | applicant<br>aansoeker  | Organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde | Organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger | Ek, die aansoeker |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
| applicant<br>aansoeker  | Organisation's proxy<br>instelling se gevolmagtigde  | Organisation's representative<br>instelling se verteenwoordiger |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
| (a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and<br>(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both. | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Signature .....</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place .....</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/></td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> |   | Signature .....                                     | Handtekening  | Place .....       | Plek | Date <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/> | Datum | Y/J M D |  | (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en beseft dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.<br>(b) |  |
| Signature .....   | Handtekening   |   |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
| Place .....   | Plek   |   |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
| Date <input style="width: 30%;" type="text"/>   | Datum  |   |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |
| Y/J M D   |  |   |   |   |                   |      |   |       |         |  |  |  |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



**RECEIPT**

Receipt number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  
 #c\$#  
 #cB# #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  
 #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#  
 Received by #c\$#  
 Method of payment #c\$#  
 Number #c\$#  
 #IU# #cD\$#

**KWITANSIE**

Kwitansienommer  
 Transaction  
 Total amount received  
 Date  
 Ontvang deur  
 Metode van betaling  
 Nommer

**Form VDSCD**

**AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. VEHICLE DIRECTIONAL STABILITY CONTROL  
 DEVICE / BEËDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V.  
 VOERTUIGRICHTINGSTABILITEITSBEHEERKONTROLE**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

VDSCD(1)(2011/05)

VDSCD

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA<br/><b>AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. VEHICLE DIRECTIONAL STABILITY CONTROL DEVICE</b><br/>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p>  | <p>REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA<br/><b>BEËDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V. VOERTUIGRICHTING-STABILITEITSBEHEERKONTROLE</b><br/>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</p> |
| <p>I, (full name and surname) _____, am an adult (gender) _____<br/>                 Ek, (volle naam en van) _____, is 'n volwassene (geslag) _____</p> <p>of (address) _____<br/>                 van (adres) _____</p> <p>with ID _____<br/>                 met ID _____</p> <p>*I, and hereby declare under oath/affirm and state that the vehicle directional stability control device was installed by:<br/>                 * en verklaar hiermee onder eed/bevestiging en meld dat die voertuigrichting-stabiliteitsbeheerkontrolle geïnstalleer is deur:</p> <p>Name of business _____ on _____<br/>                 Besigheidsnaam _____ op _____<br/>                 C C Y Y M M D D</p> <p>Address _____<br/>                 Adres _____</p> <p>Tel _____</p> <p>2. The vehicle details are: Make _____ Register number _____<br/>                 Die voertuigbesonderhede is: Fabrikaat _____ Registrasienommer _____</p> <p>Licence number _____ Date of liability for first licensing _____<br/>                 Lisensienommer _____ Datum aanspreeklik vir eerste lisensiering _____<br/>                 C C Y Y M M D D</p> <p>VIN/Chassis number _____<br/>                 VIN/Onderstelnummer _____</p> <p>Engine number _____<br/>                 Enjinnummer _____</p> <p>_____<br/>                 SIGNATURE/HANDTEKENING _____ DESIGNATION/HOEDERIGHEID _____<br/>                 C C Y Y M M D D</p> <p>A. I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation, I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down his/her answers in his/her presence:<br/>                 Ek sertifiseer dat voordat ek die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging afgeneem het, ek die volgende vrae aan die verklaarder gestel en sy/haar antwoorde in sy/haar teenwoordigheid neergeskryf het:</p> <p>1. Are you conversant with and do you understand the contents of this declaration?<br/>                 Is u vertroud met die inhoud van hierdie verklaring en begryp u dit? Answer: _____<br/>                 Antwoord: _____</p> <p>2. Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath/affirmation?<br/>                 Het u enige beswaar teen die afleg van die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging? Answer: _____<br/>                 Antwoord: _____</p> <p>3. Do you consider the prescribed oath/affirmation to be binding on your conscience?<br/>                 Beskou u die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging as bindend op u gewete? Answer: _____<br/>                 Antwoord: _____</p> <p>B. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the content of this declaration. This declaration was sworn to/affirmed before me and the deponent's signature/thumbprint/mark was placed thereon in my presence on this beëdiging/bevestiging voor my en die verklaarder se handtekening/duimafdruk/merk is in my teenwoordigheid daarop aangebring op hede die</p> <p>_____ day of _____ at _____<br/>                 dag van _____ te _____</p> <p>_____<br/>                 COMMISSIONER OF OATHS/SWYKERS VAN EDE _____ FULL NAME/VOLLE NAAM _____ DESIGNATION/HOEDERIGHEID _____</p> |   |

[Form VDSCD inserted by GNR.541 of 29 June 2011.]

**Schedule 3**

[Schedule 3 inserted by r. 27 of GNR.589 of 27 May 2009.]

**AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN THE MEC RESPONSIBLE FOR ROAD TRAFFIC**

as represented by \_\_\_\_\_ Official)  
 in the Province of \_\_\_\_\_  
 and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (testing station proprietor),

\_\_\_\_\_ (type of legal entity),

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

Registration Number

This Agreement is entered into on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ by the \_\_\_\_\_ (Province).

## 1. Parties to the Agreement.

The parties to this Agreement are:

- 1.1 the\_\_\_\_("the Department"), acting for and on behalf of the\_\_\_\_Provincial Government, represented herein by\_\_\_\_, Head of Department for the\_\_\_\_Department of Transport; and
- 1.2 \_\_\_\_\_ (name of testing station proprietor), (type of legal entity), registered in terms of the (name of \_\_\_\_ Act) under registration number ("Testing Station"), represented herein by (name of signatory), in his or her capacity as a (legal capacity) of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of legal entity).

## 2. Statement of Purpose of Agreement between the Department and Testing Station.

- 2.1 The Department is responsible for the overall administration and management of road traffic matters, including but not limited to the registration and grading of testing stations within the Province.
- 2.2 The Department is responsible for ensuring that public safety is not compromised or jeopardised by the operation of unroadworthy vehicles on roads within the Province.
- 2.3 The Department is required to ensure that all vehicle testing stations comply with applicable national and provincial laws.
- 2.4 Section 37 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 specifies that no person may operate a testing station unless the testing station is registered and graded and that such Testing Station comply with this requirement.
- 2.5 Section 38 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 requires that any person desiring to operate a testing station must apply in the prescribed manner to the MEC for the registration of the testing station and such Testing Station must comply with this requirement.
- 2.6 Section 39 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 provides for the registration and grading of testing stations and that such Testing Station must comply with this requirement.
- 2.7 Section 40 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 provides for the MEC to suspend or cancel the registration of a testing station, where it no longer complies with the requirements of section 39, such Testing Station registration shall be suspended or cancelled in terms of this provision.
- 2.8 The MEC is responsible for developing criteria based on the estimated vehicle population and registered testing stations within a geographical service area to determine whether a testing station is necessary and the registration of a Testing Station will be based on this criteria.
- 2.9 The purpose of this Agreement is to formalise the relationship by and between the Department and the Testing Station and to establish the terms and conditions, including any restriction, in terms of which the Testing Station is registered and may be operated.

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



### 3. Definitions.

For the purpose of this Agreement, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions are set out for the terms indicated:

“**Agreement**” means this Agreement.

“**Applicant**” means a person who requires the examination and testing of a motor vehicle by Testing Station.

“**Change of ownership**” means any change in the ownership or structure of the legal entity which owns the Testing Station and includes any change occasioned by the sale, exchange, alienation, cession, hypothecation or disposal of Testing Station.

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996).

“**Department**” means the \_\_\_\_\_;

“**Examiner of vehicles**” means a person:

- (i) who has successfully completed the prescribed course for examiners of vehicles;
- (ii) who is registered in terms of applicable road traffic legislation as an examiner of vehicles;
- (iii) who is employed by the Testing Station as an examiner of vehicles;
- (iv) who does not have a criminal conviction in terms of Schedule 1 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) or any offence related to the issue of roadworthy certificates, roadworthiness certification or the testing of vehicles; and
- (v) whose registration as a vehicle examiner has not been suspended or canceled by a competent authority, except that in the case of a suspension, the MEC may, at its sole discretion, permit the vehicle examiner to be employed after the expiration of the suspension where the Testing Station has made a written request to the MEC, which has given written approval.

“**Face value documents**” means documents for the testing and certification of roadworthiness of motor vehicles, as prescribed in road traffic legislation.

“**Head of Department**” means the public servant, who is the accounting officer and head of the \_\_\_\_\_ as defined in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).

“**\_\_\_\_\_ Road Traffic Act, \_\_\_\_\_**” means the Provincial Road Traffic Act, \_\_\_\_\_ (Act No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_).

“**Management representative**” means an examiner of vehicles appointed in writing by the Testing Station Proprietor and who:

- (i) has the necessary authority for and responsibility to ensure that the levels of technical and managerial competence required for the successful evaluation of the Testing Station are maintained in terms of the relevant Schedules of the National Road Traffic Regulations;

- (ii) is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Testing Station and supervision of staff of the Testing Station; and
- (iii) and from a date to be determined by the Minister, has at least two years proven experience as an examiner of vehicles at a registered vehicle testing station.

“**MEC**” means the member of the Executive Council in the Province responsible for road traffic, road safety and public transport matters.

“**National Road Traffic Act, 1996**” means the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996), including any regulations thereunder.

“**NaTIS or eNaTIS**” means the National Traffic Information System as defined in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

“**Official**” means the Departmental staff member appointed to this position and who reports to the Head of Department or such other person as may be appointed by the Head of Department in terms of this Agreement.

“**Party**” means the parties to this Agreement.

“**Province**” means the \_\_\_\_\_ Province.

“**Road Traffic Act, 1989**” means the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989), including any regulations thereunder.

“**Road traffic legislation**” means:

- (i) the Road Traffic Act, 1989;
- (ii) the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;
- (iii) the Provincial Road Traffic Act, \_\_\_\_\_; and
- (iv) any other relevant national and provincial legislation.

“**Roadworthy**” in relation to a vehicle means a vehicle which complies with the relevant provisions of the Act and is otherwise in a fit condition to be operated on a public road.

“**Roadworthy Certificate**” means, in relation to a motor vehicle, a certificate issued in terms of section 42 of the Act.

“**Roadworthy Test Sheet**” means a form completed in terms of Regulation 141 as shown in Schedule 2 by the examiner of vehicles at the Testing Station.

“**SABS**” means the South African Bureau of Standards.

“**Testing Station**” means \_\_\_\_\_ (name of testing station), owned by the testing station proprietor at \_\_\_\_\_ (physical address).

“**Testing Station Proprietor**” means a legal entity and in the event of the proprietor not being a natural person, for the purpose of any offence in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) or the Agreement, proprietor shall include any director, partner or member of such legal entity.

**4. Interpretation of Agreement.** In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 4.1 All words and expressions referring to any one gender shall be capable of being construed as a reference to the other gender.
- 4.2 The words signifying the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*.
- 4.3 A reference to a natural person shall be capable of being construed as a reference to a juristic person and *vice versa*.
- 4.4 Words and phrases defined in this Agreement shall bear the meaning assigned to them throughout this Agreement.
- 4.5 Words and phrases used in this Agreement which are defined or used in any statute which applies to the subject matter, professional person, goods or services provided for in this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the applicable statute or regulations.
- 4.6 Headings of clauses are for convenience only and shall not aid in the interpretation or modification of clauses within the Agreement.
- 4.7 The parties are bound by applicable provisions of the Constitution and shall act in conformance with relevant sections of the Constitution and national and provincial legislation.
- 4.8 This Agreement shall be subject to and interpreted in terms of applicable provisions of the Constitution and in conformance with the Constitution, national and provincial legislation and the common law.

**5. Duration of Agreement.**

- 5.1 This Agreement shall commence on the \_\_\_ day of 20\_\_\_ and shall remain in full force and effect until—
  - 5.1.1 the testing station proprietor notifies the MEC that he or she no longer wishes to operate the testing station; or
  - 5.1.2 the testing station's registration is suspended or cancelled.

**6. Duties of testing station proprietor.**

- 6.1 A testing station proprietor shall comply with and fulfill all the duties of a testing station proprietor as prescribed in regulation 137.
- 6.2 The testing station proprietor shall provide a—
  - 6.2.1 copy of the title deed, offer to purchase or agreement of the premises on which the Testing Station is located, which is attached hereto as Annexure G;
  - 6.2.2 copy of the written resolution from the Municipal Council of the municipality in which the Testing Station is located, supporting the application of the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure H, provided that the Department shall identify the official empowered to issue such resolution and that the official does not unreasonably delay;
  - 6.2.3 copy of the initial and amended founding statement, partnership agreement, close corporation registration or company registration reflecting the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

- directors, respectively, of the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure I;
- 6.2.4 written consent for the Department to obtain a current South African Police Services clearance, reflecting any criminal record and the details and nature of any offence or offences, for:
- 6.2.4.1 the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all directors, as is relevant;
- 6.2.4.2 the Management Representative of the Testing Station; and
- 6.2.4.3 all vehicle examiners employed by or otherwise contracted to the Testing Station, with the Testing Station to pay all costs for the South African Police Services clearance certificate;
- 6.2.5 South African Revenue Service income tax number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, attached hereto as Annexure J;
- 6.2.6 South African Revenue Service value added tax number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure K;
- 6.2.7 municipal levy number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure L;
- 6.2.8 current tax clearance certificate in the name of the testing station proprietor, issued no more than 30 (thirty) days prior to entering into this Agreement, from the South African Revenue Service, which is attached hereto as Annexure M, except that in the event of a delay by the South African Revenue Service in issuing the current tax clearance certificate the Testing Station shall provide written proof of its application for a current tax clearance certificate;
- 6.2.9 certified copy of the South African identity documents of:
- 6.2.9.1 the Testing Station Management Representative;
- 6.2.9.2 the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all directors, as is relevant; and
- 6.2.9.3 any examiner of vehicles employed or otherwise contracted by Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure O, with Testing Station acknowledging that it must provide updated certified copies of South African identity documents within 10 (ten) working days in the event of any change in information reflected in this section 6.2.9;
- 6.2.10 statement identifying any:
- 6.2.10.1 prior entity providing the same or similar services in which the Testing Station proprietor have had an interest in the 10 (ten) year period prior to entering into this Agreement; and

- 6.2.10.2 prior activities of a same or similar nature to the Testing Station in which the Testing Station proprietor, have been engaged in the 10 (ten) year period prior to entering into this Agreement, which statement shall be attached hereto as Annexure S.

## **7. Copyright and Ownership of Documents and Materials.**

- 7.1 All Roadworthy Test Sheets and Roadworthy Certificates purchased from the Department by the Testing Station, including its employees, agent, in the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement shall be and remain the sole property of the Department.
- 7.2 The Testing Station proprietor, including its employees, agent and subcontractors, shall, on oral or written request of the Department, submit any requested documents and materials to the Department within 24 (twenty-four) hours of such request.

## **8. MEC and Departmental Obligations under this Agreement.**

- 8.1 The MEC hereby acknowledges that he is responsible for receiving the application of the Testing Station proprietor and determining whether the Testing Station complies with registration requirements and, if it complies with registration requirements, how it should be graded in terms of Regulation 135 to the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.
- 8.2 The MEC or his or her designee shall review monthly reports submitted and advise the Testing Station if he has any queries and the time period within which the Testing Station must respond to a query.
- 8.3 The MEC or his designee may review any and all activities of the Testing Station to ensure compliance with national and provincial legislation and may instruct Departmental staff to conduct an evaluation of the Testing Station at any time.
- 8.4 The MEC or his designee may, in terms of Regulation 136 to the National Road Traffic Act, 1996:
- 8.4.1 consider the suspension or cancellation of the registration of the Testing Station; and
- 8.4.2 suspend or cancel the registration of the Testing Station where it has not complied with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 and give written reasons for the suspension or cancellation in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).
- 8.5 In the event the MEC suspends or cancels the registration of the Testing Station in terms of section 8.4, the MEC shall terminate this Agreement with immediate effect.

## **9. Breach of Agreement.**

Each party shall be entitled to utilise any remedy at law in the event of a breach of this Agreement, provided that written notice, providing for an opportunity to rectify the breach within a reasonable period of time, must be timeously submitted by the aggrieved party to the defaulting party.

## **10. Termination of Agreement.**

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

This Agreement shall terminate in terms of clause 5.0.

**11. Indemnity.**

- 11.1 The Testing Station proprietor, including any person acting for or on behalf of the Testing Station proprietor, shall exercise due care and diligence in the performance of its duties in terms of this Agreement and Testing Station shall be liable where it has failed to exercise such due care and diligence.
- 11.2 The Testing Station proprietor has no authority or right to bind the Department and the Testing Station proprietor, including any person acting for or on behalf of the Testing Station proprietor, shall be liable for any action where it seeks to bind the Department.

**12. General.**

- 12.1 This Agreement replaces any previous written or verbal agreement or contracts entered into by the Department or the Testing Station.
- 12.2 This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties and may only be altered or varied in writing.
- 12.3 No party may be bound by any express or implied term, representation, warranty, promise or the like not recorded herein or otherwise created by operation of law.
- 12.4 No alteration of, variation of or amendment to this Agreement shall be of any force and effect unless it is reduced to writing and signed by the parties.
- 12.5 No indulgence or leniency which either party may grant or show the other shall in any way prejudice the granting party or preclude the granting party from exercising any of its rights in the future.

**13. *Domicilium Citandi et Executandi.***

- 13.1 Any notice in terms of this Agreement may be hand delivered to the physical addresses of the parties, in which event proof of acknowledgment shall be endorsed upon a copy of the notice together with the name of the recipient and date of receipt, or may be sent by registered post to the nominated postal addresses of the parties, in which event a proof of postage issued by the relevant postal authority will serve as proof.
- 13.2 The Testing Station chooses for the purpose of this Agreement its *domicilium citandi et executandi* as follows:

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

- 13.3 The Department chooses for the purpose of this Agreement its *domicilium citandi et executandi* as follows:

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Department of Transport

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Department of Transport

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**14. Costs**

Each party shall bear its own costs in the negotiation, preparation and finalisation of this Agreement.

SIGNED AT \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

AS WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (print name)

2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (print name)

SIGNED AT \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

AS WITNESSES: \_\_\_\_\_ Testing station proprietor)

1. \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (print name) \_\_\_\_\_ (print name of signatory),

\_\_\_\_\_ (title of signatory)

2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (print name).

**Schedule 4**

**MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION AND GRADING OF TESTING STATIONS**

[Schedule 4 inserted by r. 27 of GNR.589 of 27 May 2009, amended by GNR.359 of 12 May 2010 and by GNR.1113 of 25 November 2010 (as revoked by GN 118 of 2 March 2011).]

**CONTENTS**

**1. SCOPE**

Matters pertaining to the minimum physical facilities of a vehicle testing station, the personnel, control, testing requirements and operational requirements are prescribed herein.

The grades of vehicle testing stations to which these minimum requirements apply are—

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

- 1.1 Grade A – authorised and equipped to test and examine any motor vehicle.
- 1.2 Grade B – authorised and equipped to test buses, minibuses and goods vehicles with a gross vehicle mass not exceeding 3 500 kg GVM and any other motor vehicle with a tare not exceeding 3 500 kg:

Provided that an existing testing station may be graded as a—

- (a) Grade C – authorised and equipped to test all motor vehicles, a grade A testing station is authorised to test, excluding vehicles indicated on the registration certificate of the testing station; or
- (b) Grade D – authorised and equipped to test all motor vehicles a grade B testing station is authorised to test, excluding vehicles indicated on the registration certificate of the testing station,

If such testing station does not comply with all the requirements of this Schedule, the MEC may place such conditions on the registration certificate as he or she deems necessary and may change the grading of a testing station to a grade A or B, as applicable, if such testing station complies with all the requirements.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

“**inspection pit**” means a pit with safe access for the examiner of vehicles that allows unimpeded longitudinal floor working space and has a motor vehicle entrance and exit;

“**play detector**” means a device that tests wear on components of the chassis;

## 3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

A vehicle testing station must have the equipment and facilities indicated in the table below and must use such equipment to evaluate the roadworthiness of a motor vehicle.

|   | <i>GRADE A</i>  | <i>GRADE B</i>       |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Brake roller tester                        | 10 000 kg capacity  | 2 000 kg capacity    |
| 2. Examination pit                            | At least 18 metres, unless such station was registered before 1 February 2000, at least five metres | At least five metres |
| 3. Area for checking rearview field of vision | ✓   | ✓                    |
| 4. Safe or strong room                        | ✓   | ✓                    |
| 5. Hydraulic jack or play detector            | 10 000 kg capacity  | 2 000 kg capacity    |
| 6. Wheel alignment equipment                  | 10 000 kg capacity  | 2000 kg capacity     |
| 7. Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges             | ✓   |                      |
| 8. Tyre tread depth gauge                     | ✓   | ✓                    |
| 9. Vehicle height gauge                       | ✓   | ✓                    |
| 10. Measuring tape                            | 30 m  | 5 m                  |
| 11. Crow-bar                                  | ✓   | ✓                    |
| 12. Plumb line                                | ✓   | ✓                    |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.



|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 13. Inspection lamp                      | ✓   | ✓   |
| 14. Straight edge                        | ✓   | ✓   |
| 15. Head lamp aim checking device/screen | ✓   | ✓   |
| 16. Wheel mass meter                     | ✓   | ✓   |
| 17. Suitable road test area              | Turning area for 17,5 metres turning radius | Turning area for 13,1 metres turning radius |
| 18. Vernier gage                         |   | ✓   |

Provided that a testing station registered prior to the implementation of this Schedule, shall comply with the requirements for a play detector after two year from the date of publication of this schedule in the government *gazette*.

Provided further that a wheel mass meter shall be capable of being linked to a brake tester and to calculate the brake requirements and provide a printed brake report within a period of two years after the implementation of this Schedule.

[Item 3 substituted by r. 24 (a) of GNR.359 of 12 May 2010.]

#### 4. PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

##### 4.1 MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE

- (a) The testing station proprietor shall appoint a management representative who shall be a qualified examiner of vehicles registered as such by the MEC in terms of Section 3 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989, (Act No. 29 of 1989) or section 3A of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and who has the necessary authority for and responsibility to ensure that the levels of technical and managerial competence required for the successful evaluation of the Testing Station are maintained in terms of the relevant Schedules of the National Road Traffic Regulations.

The management representative shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Testing Station and supervision of staff of the Testing Station and from a date to be determined by the Minister, has at least two years proven experience as an examiner of vehicles at a registered vehicle testing station.

- (b) The provisions of item 4.1 (a) will come into operation 12 months after the date of publication of this regulations in the government *gazette*.

[Item 4.1 substituted by r. 24 (b) of GNR.359 of 12 May 2010.]

##### 4.2 EXAMINER OF VEHICLES

The testing station proprietor shall appoint at least one examiner of vehicles other than the management representative who shall be registered and graded in terms of section 3 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989).

##### 4.3 NATIS OFFICER

A person employed by the testing station proprietor shall be registered by the MEC as a NaTIS officer, and such person shall sign the NaTIS User Undertaking required to obtain NaTIS access.

[Item 4.3 substituted by r. 24 (c) of GNR.359 of 12 May 2010.]

## 5. QUALITY SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 5.1 Testing stations shall keep all records as required by regulation 331 and shall submit monthly statements to the MEC who registered such testing station and the inspectorate of testing stations in the format as shown in the table below:

|                         |  |   |  |   |  |    |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|----|
| RECONCILIATION PERIOD : |  | / |  | / |  | TO |
|                         |  | / |  | / |  |    |
| STATION NAME :          |  |   |  |   |  |    |
| INFRASTRUCTURE NUMBER:  |  |   |  |   |  |    |

|    |  | 1                             | 2                           | 3                          | 4                          | 5            |
|----|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|    |  | <i>STOCK SERIAL NO. START</i> | <i>STOCK SERIAL NO. END</i> | <i>NO. ISSUED ON NaTIS</i> | <i>NO. ISSUED MANUALLY</i> | <i>TOTAL</i> |
| 1. | STOCK AT BEGINNING OF MONTH            |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 2. | ADDITIONAL STOCK RECEIVED              |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 3. | SUB TOTAL (1+2)                        |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 4. | NO. OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED             |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 5. | NO. OF CANCELLED CERTIFICATES          |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 6. | NO. OF RE-ISSUES                       |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 7. | TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES USED (4+5+6) |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |
| 8. | STOCK AT END OF MONTH (3-7)            |                               |                             |                            |                            |              |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| CHECKED BY:  |  |
| APPROVED BY: |  |
| DESIGNATION: |  |

- 5.2 A testing station shall comply with the Quality Management System as contemplated in SANS 10216: Vehicle test station evaluation.

## 6. OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- 6.1 A management representative shall not examine more than five motor vehicles per day.

[Item 6.1 substituted by r. 24 (d) of GNR.359 of 12 May 2010 and by GNR.1113 of 25 November 2010 (as revoked by GN 118 of 2 March 2011).]

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

- 6.2 The testing station proprietor shall by 30 April every year submit a tax clearance certificate.
- 6.3 The testing station proprietor shall by, ensure that all equipment of the testing station that require calibration, is calibrated and such proof is kept on record at the testing stations and a summary of the calibration of equipment is kept in the format below.

| <b>SUMMARY OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT FOR TESTING STATION</b> |                                     |                             |                                |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|   | <b><i>EQUIPMENT</i></b>             | <b><i>Serial number</i></b> | <b><i>Calibration date</i></b> | <b><i>Calibration Certificate number</i></b> |
| 1.  | Brake roller tester                 |                             |                                |  |
| 2.  | Wheel alignment measuring equipment |                             |                                |  |
| 3.  | Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges      |                             |                                |  |
| 4.  | Axle mass meter                     |                             |                                |  |
| 5.  | <b>Height gauge</b>                 |                             |                                |  |
| 6.  | <i>Tapes (5 &amp; 30m)</i>          |                             |                                |  |
| 7.  | <i>Tyre tread depth gauge</i>       |                             |                                |  |
| 8.  | <i>Headlight aiming device</i>      |                             |                                |  |

6.4 Time periods for calibration.

A station proprietor shall ensure that the applicable equipment is calibrated at the time intervals as shown in the table below:

[Item 6.4 substituted by r. 24 (e) of GNR.359 of 12 May 2010.]

(Editorial note: GNR.359 of 12 May 2010 substitutes Item 6.1 twice. It is suggested that the intention was to substitute Item 6.1 and Item 6.4.)

|    | <b><i>EQUIPMENT</i></b>        | <b><i>TIME INTERVALS FOR CALIBRATION</i></b> |
|----|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Brake roller tester            | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 2. | Wheel alignment equipment      | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 3. | Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 4. | Noise meter                    | 3 YEARS                                      |
| 5. | Axle mass meter                | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 6. | <b>Height gauge</b>            | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 7. | <i>Tapes (5 &amp; 30m)</i>     | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 8. | <i>Tyre tread depth gauge</i>  | 12 MONTHS                                    |
| 9. | <i>Headlight aiming device</i> | 2 YEARS                                      |

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.

Copyright subsists in this work. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the publisher's written permission. Any unauthorised reproduction of this work will constitute a copyright infringement and render the doer liable under both civil and criminal law.

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information published in this work is accurate, the editors, publishers and printers take no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of the reliance upon the information contained therein.